
1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 1

June, 1998

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM66_RNO	Length	6	Position	18 - 23
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record number on Health Microdata file

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 2

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC6_DES	Length	2	Position	24 - 25
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name**Concept** Design province**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** For Longitudinal NPHS sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. For buy-in sample this reflects province of residence in 1996.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	1,017	560,237
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	947	131,631
NOVA SCOTIA	12	990	900,134
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,040	720,961
QUÉBEC	24	2,778	7,035,620
ONTARIO	35	39,359	10,893,067
MANITOBA	46	14,834	1,094,759
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,077	942,183
ALBERTA	48	18,262	2,772,980
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,500	3,590,162
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PRC6_CUR	Length	2	Position	26 - 27
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name**Concept** Province of residence**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	963	549,322
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	918	132,322
NOVA SCOTIA	12	986	895,914
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,032	728,118
QUÉBEC	24	2,788	7,047,528
ONTARIO	35	39,394	10,839,724
MANITOBA	46	14,828	1,085,635
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,047	948,511
ALBERTA	48	18,305	2,728,383
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,543	3,686,279
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 3

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DURB	Length	1	Position	28
Question Name					
Concept	Derived rural and urban area				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL		1		17,896	5,034,806
URBAN		2		63,862	23,596,148
NOT STATED		9		46	10,781
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GE36GURB	Length	1	Position	29
Question Name					
Concept	Derived rural and urban area - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	For sub-provincial analysis, in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, use GE36GHRO and in the CMA's of Vancouver and Montréal, use GE36GCMA. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL		1		2,659	2,888,000
URBAN		2		4,903	6,105,200
N/A - ON., MB., AB., VAN. & MTL. CMA		6		74,242	19,648,535
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GE36DCD	Length	2	Position	30 - 31
Question Name					
Concept	Derived 1991 Census Division				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	GE36DCSD	Length	3	Position	32 - 34
Question Name					
Concept	Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 4

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DCMA	Length	3	Position	35 - 37
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	44,226	10,809,660
ST. JOHN'S	001	294	177,099
HALIFAX	205	341	331,570
SAINT JOHN	310	174	119,075
CHICOUTIMI	408	77	171,328
QUÉBEC	421	277	739,757
SHERBROOKE	433	60	132,464
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	67	164,808
MONTRÉAL	462	1,035	3,180,258
OTTAWA/HULL	505	2,831	1,020,612
OSHAWA	532	994	294,133
TORONTO	535	9,108	4,170,842
HAMILTON	537	2,364	652,647
ST.CATHERINES	539	1,405	380,333
KITCHENER	541	1,464	356,163
LONDON	555	1,154	402,082
WINDSOR	559	1,283	275,379
SUDBURY	580	1,208	174,180
THUNDER BAY	595	783	144,572
WINNIPEG	602	2,784	677,413
REGINA	705	230	232,426
SASKATOON	725	231	190,674
CALGARY	825	3,693	842,460
EDMONTON	835	4,859	895,443
VANCOUVER	933	680	1,814,536
VICTORIA	935	136	281,040
NOT STATED	999	46	10,781
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 5

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36GCMA	Length	3	Position	38 - 40
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents living in Montreal/Vancouver

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTRÉAL	462	1,035	3,180,258
VANCOUVER	933	680	1,814,536
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,089	23,646,941
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GE36DFED	Length	3	Position	41 - 43
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 6

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHLR	Length	4	Position	44 - 47
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	2,650	738,276
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS, GLEN., RENF.	3512	1,174	272,703
L&L, GREN., HAST., P.E., FRON., LEN., ADD.	3513	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	1,513	277,441
DURHAM	3522	1,618	482,391
PEEL	3523	1,728	882,317
METRO TORONTO	3524	4,085	2,238,057
YORK	3525	1,582	607,098
SIMCOE	3526	1,642	339,940
HALTON	3527	1,493	360,691
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	1,546	250,593
WATERLOO	3536	1,555	383,946
ESSEX	3541	1,558	339,105
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	1,474	251,089
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	1,473	237,354
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	1,479	206,157
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	1,367	34,587
CENTRAL	4602	1,489	86,966
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	1,498	52,732
BRANDON	4604	1,360	43,304
WINNIPEG	4605	1,963	655,174
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	1,455	33,798
MARQUETTE	4607	1,323	33,558
PARKLANDS	4608	1,299	38,891
INTERLAKE	4609	1,314	66,634

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 7

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	859	19,533
BURNTWOOD	4611	901	20,456
FORT MCLEOD	4801	1,077	140,089
MEDICINE HAT	4802	757	85,017
CANMORE	4803	706	64,622
CALGARY	4804	3,694	842,824
DRUMHELLER	4805	530	45,996
RED DEER	4806	1,258	170,621
VERMILLION	4807	1,059	98,376
HINTON	4808	960	84,739
BRETON	4809	650	73,914
EDMONTON	4810	3,126	703,909
ATHABASCA	4811	812	87,721
COLD LAKE	4812	1,379	164,853
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	840	78,504
PEACE RIVER	4814	320	18,130
SLAVE LAKE	4815	336	15,561
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	413	39,541
FORT VERMILLION	4817	388	13,966
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 8

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36GHLR	Length	4	Position	48 - 51
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTT-CAR.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF	3511	3,824	1,010,980
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD	3512	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB.,PETERB., DUR.	3521	3,131	759,832
PEEL, HALTON	3522	3,221	1,243,008
METRO TORONTO	3523	4,085	2,238,057
YORK, SIMCOE	3524	3,224	947,038
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN, WATERLOO	3534	3,101	634,539
ESSEX, LAMBTON, KENT	3541	3,032	590,194
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3542	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3543	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE, MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3551	2,952	443,511
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3552	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 9

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHRO	Length	4	Position	52 - 55
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions (original sample)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	2,650	738,276
LAN., LE., GREN., PRES-RUS., STOR., DUN., GLEN	3512	1,539	334,533
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	1,613	424,800
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	1,513	277,441
DURHAM	3522	1,618	482,391
PEEL	3523	1,728	882,317
METRO TORONTO	3524	4,085	2,238,057
YORK	3525	1,582	607,098
SIMCOE	3526	1,642	339,940
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	1,546	250,593
HALTON	3535	1,493	360,691
WATERLOO	3536	1,555	383,946
ESSEX	3541	1,558	339,105
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	1,474	251,089
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	1,473	237,354
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	1,479	206,157
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	1,367	34,587
CENTRAL	4602	1,489	86,966
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	1,498	52,732
BRANDON	4604	1,360	43,304
WINNIPEG	4605	1,963	655,174
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	1,455	33,798
MARQUETTE	4607	1,323	33,558
PARKLANDS	4608	1,299	38,891
INTERLAKE	4609	1,314	66,634

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 10

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	859	19,533
BURNTWOOD	4611	901	20,456
FORT MCLEOD	4801	1,077	140,089
MEDICINE HAT	4802	757	85,017
CANMORE	4803	706	64,622
CALGARY	4804	3,694	842,824
DRUMHELLER	4805	530	45,996
RED DEER	4806	1,258	170,621
VERMILLION	4807	1,059	98,376
HINTON	4808	960	84,739
BRETON	4809	650	73,914
EDMONTON	4810	3,126	703,909
ATHABASCA	4811	812	87,721
COLD LAKE	4812	1,379	164,853
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	840	78,504
PEACE RIVER	4814	320	18,130
SLAVE LAKE	4815	336	15,561
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	413	39,541
FORT VERMILLION	4817	388	13,966
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 11

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36GHRO	Length	4	Position	56 - 59
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note These health areas, created in consultation with the provinces for public use purposes, do not correspond to official provincial health regions. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	2,953	86,530
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	3,059	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	2,803	153,601
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	4,050	111,449
WINNIPEG	465	1,963	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	4,488	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	3,070	335,724
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	3,927	427,650
CALGARY	484	3,694	842,824
EDMONTON	485	3,126	703,909
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	2,650	738,276
PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	1,174	272,703
LAN, LE,GREN,HAST,P.E, FRONT, LENX, ADD	3513	1,978	486,629
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	1,513	277,441
DURHAM	3522	1,618	482,391
PEEL	3523	1,728	882,317
METRO TORONTO	3524	4,085	2,238,057
YORK	3525	1,582	607,098
SIMCOE	3526	1,642	339,940
HALTON	3527	1,493	360,691
NIAGARA	3531	1,506	406,163
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	1,631	484,221
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	1,534	205,422
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	1,546	250,593
WATERLOO	3536	1,555	383,946
ESSEX	3541	1,558	339,105
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	1,474	251,089
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	1,688	609,183
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	1,573	297,485
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	1,473	237,354
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	1,479	206,157

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 12

June, 1998

TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	1,465	233,708
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	1,449	249,755
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,277	13,987,994
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name CYCLE **Length** 2 **Position** 60 - 61

Question Name

Concept Survey cycle that household joined

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	15,681	16,773,979
CYCLE 2 - 1996-1997	2	66,123	11,867,756
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name SUBCYCLE **Length** 2 **Position** 62 - 63

Question Name

Concept 1996 sample indicator

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE	1	15,681	16,773,979
ALBERTA RDD	2	16,869	2,481,564
MANITOBA RDD	3	13,727	938,528
ONTARIO RDD	4	35,527	8,447,664
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 13

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP36_CPS	Length	2	Position	64 - 65
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Sampled collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the household was sampled.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,536	3,120,431
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,652	3,090,086
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,325	5,318,372
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,168	5,245,091
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1996	6	1,447	213,069
RDD SAMPLE - JULY 1996	7	1,550	224,895
RDD SAMPLE - AUG. 1996	8	1,582	235,357
RDD SAMPLE - SEPT. 1996	9	1,498	225,809
RDD SAMPLE - OCT. 1996 - NOV. 1996	10	10,575	2,095,493
RDD SAMPLE - DEC. 1996 - JAN. 1997	11	14,196	2,461,269
RDD SAMPLE - FEB. 1997 - MARCH 1997	12	14,552	2,472,150
RDD SAMPLE - APRIL 1997 - MAY 1997	13	11,610	2,050,409
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1997 - JULY 1997	14	9,113	1,889,306
Total		81,804	28,641,737

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 14

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP36_CPA	Length	2	Position	66 - 67
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,438	3,023,086
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,573	3,026,827
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,278	5,186,162
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,162	5,230,391
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	230	307,514
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1996	6	1,286	190,019
RDD SAMPLE - JULY 1996	7	1,420	206,236
RDD SAMPLE - AUG. 1996	8	1,435	213,079
RDD SAMPLE - SEPT. 1996	9	1,400	210,751
RDD SAMPLE - OCT. 1996 - NOV. 1996	10	10,016	1,937,570
RDD SAMPLE - DEC. 1996 - JAN. 1997	11	13,464	2,337,101
RDD SAMPLE - FEB. 1997 - MARCH 1997	12	14,301	2,439,094
RDD SAMPLE - APRIL 1997 - MAY 1997	13	12,130	2,112,159
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1997 - JULY 1997	14	10,671	2,221,748
Total		81,804	28,641,737

Variable Name	AM36_PAR	Length	8	Position	68 - 75
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept CASEID of household record

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 15

June, 1998

Variable Name	SPC6_TYP	Length	1	Position	76
Question Name					
Concept	Type of sample				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE		0		15,681	16,773,979
RANDOM DIGIT DIALING SAMPLE		2		66,123	11,867,756
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SP36DPC	Length	6	Position	77 - 82
Question Name					
Concept	Derived postal code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	AM36_TEL	Length	1	Position	83
Question Name	CONT-Q1				
Concept	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE		1		81,133	27,884,886
PERSONAL		2		593	660,638
NOT STATED		9		78	96,211
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 16

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_LP	Length	1	Position	84
Question Name					
Concept	Language preference of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		78,177	21,807,314
FRENCH		2		3,570	6,815,593
EITHER		3		43	14,717
NOT STATED		9		14	4,112
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_DWE	Length	2	Position	85 - 86
Question Name	HHLD_Q1A/1B				
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		57,235	19,049,870
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		3,060	1,281,679
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		3,391	1,364,345
DUPLEX		4		1,558	956,649
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		7,914	3,333,053
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		4,763	1,519,854
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		77	20,313
MOBILE HOME		9		2,487	479,872
OTHER		10		667	142,993
NOT STATED		99		652	493,108
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 17

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_OWN	Length	1	Position	87
Question Name	HHLD_Q5				
Concept	Dwelling owned by household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59,492	20,808,158
NO		2		21,632	7,639,876
DON'T KNOW		7		75	25,237
REFUSAL		8		584	158,480
NOT STATED		9		21	9,985
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6_BED	Length	2	Position	88 - 89
Question Name	HHLD_Q6				
Concept	Number of bedrooms				
Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 30		80,221	28,252,888
DON'T KNOW		97		198	44,087
REFUSAL		98		1,364	334,775
NOT STATED		99		21	9,985
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 18

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GBED	Length	2	Position	90 - 91
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_BED.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS		0		326	116,393
1 BEDROOM		1		7,217	1,919,568
2 BEDROOMS		2		17,176	5,417,901
3 BEDROOMS		3		36,206	12,928,301
4 BEDROOMS		4		14,961	6,003,835
5 BEDROOMS OR MORE		5		4,335	1,866,890
NOT STATED		99		1,583	388,847
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6F1	Length	1	Position	92
Question Name					
Concept	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47,777	15,975,045
NO		2		34,027	12,666,690
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 19

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1A	Length	1	Position	93
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54,697	20,856,940
NO	2	22,714	6,643,230
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	INC6_1B	Length	1	Position	94
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - income from self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,519	5,236,490
NO	2	60,892	22,263,679
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 20

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1C	Length	1	Position	95
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,998	4,575,232
NO	2	63,413	22,924,937
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_1D	Length	1	Position	96
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,916	2,844,319
NO	2	70,495	24,655,850
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 21

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1E	Length	1	Position	97
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,036	758,445
NO	2	75,375	26,741,725
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_1F	Length	1	Position	98
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,833	4,337,617
NO	2	61,578	23,162,553
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 22

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1G	Length	1	Position	99
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,913	3,186,798
NO		2		66,498	24,313,371
DON'T KNOW		7		998	309,595
REFUSAL		8		3,395	831,971
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_1H	Length	1	Position	100
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,928	3,500,599
NO		2		64,483	23,999,570
DON'T KNOW		7		998	309,595
REFUSAL		8		3,395	831,971
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 23

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1I	Length	1	Position	101
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,622	6,100,618
NO	2	60,789	21,399,552
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	INC6_1J	Length	1	Position	102
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,453	2,143,286
NO	2	72,958	25,356,884
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 24

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1K	Length	1	Position	103
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,192	836,928
NO	2	75,219	26,663,241
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_1L	Length	1	Position	104
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	97,709
NO	2	77,145	27,402,461
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 25

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1M	Length	1	Position	105
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,798	1,604,601
NO	2	72,613	25,895,568
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_1N	Length	1	Position	106
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	72,001
NO	2	77,185	27,428,169
DON'T KNOW	7	998	309,595
REFUSAL	8	3,395	831,971
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 26

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_2	Length	2	Position	107 - 108
Question Name	INCOM-Q2				
Concept	Main source of household income				
Question	What was the main source of income?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES		1		47,239	18,238,329
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT		2		9,197	2,885,049
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST		3		754	255,686
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		4		463	216,064
WORKER'S COMPENSATION		5		386	126,332
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION		6		4,273	1,014,293
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.		7		5,769	1,665,737
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.		8		4,101	1,129,272
CHILD TAX BENEFIT		9		76	28,670
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE		10		2,670	1,252,328
CHILD SUPPORT		11		153	65,985
ALIMONY		12		71	24,968
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)		13		1,277	365,458
NONE		14		226	72,001
DON'T KNOW		97		587	118,905
REFUSAL		98		169	41,091
NOT STATED		99		4,393	1,141,566
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 27

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6G2	Length	2	Position	109 - 110
Question Name					
Concept	Main source of household income - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
Note	Based on INC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME		1		56,436	21,123,378
UI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE		2		3,519	1,594,724
SENIOR'S BENEFITS		3		14,143	3,809,302
OTHER		4		2,331	740,768
NOT APPLICABLE		96		226	72,001
NOT STATED		99		5,149	1,301,562
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_3A	Length	1	Position	111
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000		1		14,325	4,557,539
\$20,000 OR MORE		2		52,953	20,404,002
NO INCOME		3		113	33,108
NOT APPLICABLE		6		226	72,001
DON'T KNOW		7		4,506	1,150,608
REFUSAL		8		5,288	1,282,911
NOT STATED		9		4,393	1,141,566
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 28

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3B	Length	1	Position	112
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	2,598	864,099
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	11,365	3,616,083
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,292	20,509,111
DON'T KNOW	7	310	66,483
REFUSAL	8	52	10,874
NOT STATED	9	14,187	3,575,085
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_3C	Length	1	Position	113
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	364	93,487
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	2,204	767,142
NOT APPLICABLE	6	64,657	24,125,194
DON'T KNOW	7	28	3,086
REFUSAL	8	2	384
NOT STATED	9	14,549	3,652,442
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 29

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3D	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	5,592	1,736,085
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	5,538	1,830,274
NOT APPLICABLE	6	55,890	21,373,210
DON'T KNOW	7	208	43,268
REFUSAL	8	27	6,456
NOT STATED	9	14,549	3,652,442
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_3E	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	19,565	7,096,779
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	32,240	12,979,712
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,664	4,662,648
DON'T KNOW	7	794	242,379
REFUSAL	8	354	85,132
NOT STATED	9	14,187	3,575,085
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 30

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3F	Length	1	Position	116
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	9,170	3,094,166
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	10,091	3,918,446
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,904	17,642,360
DON'T KNOW	7	274	78,169
REFUSAL	8	30	5,998
NOT STATED	9	15,335	3,902,596
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6_3G	Length	1	Position	117
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				

Note			
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	8,628	3,483,950
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	8,066	3,246,249
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	7,558	3,042,111
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	7,270	2,976,779
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,229	11,759,427
DON'T KNOW	7	490	164,067
REFUSAL	8	228	66,554
NOT STATED	9	15,335	3,902,596
	Total	81,804	28,641,733

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 31

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA2	Length	1	Position	118
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME		1		11,110	3,934,340
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2		53,710	20,359,459
NOT STATED		9		16,984	4,347,936
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	119
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		11,110	3,934,340
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		19,966	7,604,567
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		24,258	9,156,318
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		9,486	3,598,573
NOT STATED		9		16,984	4,347,936
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 32

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	120
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		3,140	1,127,101
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		7,970	2,807,240
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		19,966	7,604,567
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		24,258	9,156,318
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		9,486	3,598,573
NOT STATED		9		16,984	4,347,936
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	121 - 122
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		339	105,109
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		364	93,487
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		2,204	767,142
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		5,592	1,736,085
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		5,538	1,830,274
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		9,170	3,094,166
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		10,091	3,918,446
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		8,628	3,483,950
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		8,066	3,246,249
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		7,558	3,042,111
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		7,270	2,976,779
NOT STATED		99		16,984	4,347,936
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 33

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	123 - 127
Question Name					
Concept	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

Variable Name	INS6_4	Length	1	Position	128
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4				
Concept	Household ran out of money to buy food				
Question	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,951	1,819,441
NO		2		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		37	21,693
REFUSAL		8		180	43,395
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	INS6_5	Length	1	Position	129
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Received food from a charity				
Question	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,589	516,284
NO		2		4,378	1,316,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW		7		26	7,780
REFUSAL		8		175	43,866
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 34

June, 1998

Variable Name	INS6_6	Length	1	Position	130
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ABINC-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Description of food situation
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	2,259	704,910
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	3,165	941,635
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	521	181,092
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,636	26,757,206
DON'T KNOW	7	45	12,263
REFUSAL	8	178	44,630
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM36_SRC	Length	2	Position	131 - 132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information
----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 35

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_LNG	Length	2	Position	133 - 134
Question Name	HHLD-Q8				
Concept	Language of H03 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		78,173	21,727,895
FRENCH		2		3,565	6,811,261
ARABIC		3		2	1,241
CHINESE		4		25	60,663
CREE		5		1	2,622
ITALIAN		9		3	1,828
POLISH		12		3	804
PORTUGUESE		13		4	5,536
PUNJABI		14		2	4,913
VIETNAMESE		18		4	14,106
OTHER		19		1	881
NOT STATED		99		21	9,985
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM56_SHA	Length	1	Position	135
Question Name	EXIT-Q1				
Concept	Agree to share information (H05)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		78,170	27,056,580
NO		2		3,450	1,556,200
NOT STATED		9		184	28,955
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 36

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_SHA	Length	1	Position	136
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information (H06)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77,403	26,696,058
NO		2		4,087	1,903,405
NOT STATED		9		314	42,272
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MEMCYCLE	Length	2	Position	137 - 138
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which respondent joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		15,681	16,773,979
CYCLE 2 - 1996-1997		2		66,123	11,867,756
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_DOB	Length	2	Position	139 - 140
Question Name					
Concept	Day of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		69,214	25,688,154
DON'T KNOW		97		4,643	1,092,582
REFUSAL		98		7,944	1,860,823
NOT STATED		99		3	177
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 37

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_MOB	Length	2	Position	141 - 142
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		7,496	2,453,649
FEBRUARY		2		5,543	2,006,894
MARCH		3		5,841	2,196,035
APRIL		4		5,698	2,171,619
MAY		5		5,877	2,166,666
JUNE		6		5,582	2,106,791
JULY		7		5,728	2,221,003
AUGUST		8		5,723	2,203,255
SEPTEMBER		9		5,678	2,155,784
OCTOBER		10		5,710	2,156,655
NOVEMBER		11		5,251	1,877,612
DECEMBER		12		5,407	2,035,944
DON'T KNOW		97		4,467	1,059,367
REFUSAL		98		7,801	1,830,340
NOT STATED		99		2	122
Total				81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6_YOB	Length	4	Position	143 - 146
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1892 - 1997		81,804	28,641,736
Total				81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 38

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_AGE	Length	3	Position	147 - 149
Question Name					
Concept	Age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 103		81,804	28,641,736
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	150 - 151
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		2,452	807,493
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		1,355	860,745
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		2,867	1,670,452
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		1,728	708,160
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		2,518	1,150,763
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		4,449	2,110,798
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		5,153	1,872,592
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		6,362	2,008,407
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		7,854	2,463,107
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		8,021	2,739,289
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		6,663	2,498,355
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		5,642	2,044,499
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		5,073	1,726,005
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		4,313	1,402,356
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		3,991	1,162,608
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		3,993	1,133,537
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		3,787	962,282
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		2,719	681,003
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		2,864	639,287
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 39

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_SEX	Length	1	Position	152
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE		1		38,521	14,170,683
FEMALE		2		43,283	14,471,052
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_MAR	Length	2	Position	153 - 154
Question Name	DEMO_Q6				
Concept	Marital status				
Question	What is your marital status?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOW MARRIED		1		36,887	12,564,609
COMMON-LAW		2		2,795	1,404,476
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		255	82,651
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		28,616	11,561,153
WIDOWED		5		6,693	1,319,421
SEPARATED		6		2,223	588,597
DIVORCED		7		4,174	1,090,261
DON'T KNOW		97		43	7,646
REFUSAL		98		116	18,537
NOT STATED		99		2	4,383
Total				81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 40

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GMAR	Length	1	Position	155
Question Name					
Concept	Marital status - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MAR.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		39,937	14,051,736
SINGLE		2		28,616	11,561,153
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		13,090	2,998,280
NOT STATED		9		161	30,566
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_FID	Length	1	Position	156
Question Name					
Concept	Family ID code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

Variable Name	DHC6DHSZ	Length	2	Position	157 - 158
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MEM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 13		81,804	28,641,735
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 41

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GHSZ	Length	1	Position	159
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PERSON		1		16,028	3,171,363
2 PERSONS		2		23,727	7,201,792
3 PERSONS		3		14,358	5,391,788
4 PERSONS		4		16,942	7,473,430
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		10,749	5,403,362
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6DL12	Length	2	Position	160 - 161
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 7		81,804	28,641,735
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6DLE5	Length	2	Position	162 - 163
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		81,804	28,641,735
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 42

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GLE5	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16,460	6,284,053
NO		2		65,344	22,357,682
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6D611	Length	2	Position	165 - 166
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		81,804	28,641,736
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DHC6G611	Length	1	Position	167
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18,209	7,576,504
NO		2		63,595	21,065,231
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 43

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DECF	Length	2	Position	168 - 169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	16,028	3,171,363
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	2,417	787,252
COUPLE ALONE	3	17,967	5,384,483
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	510	193,526
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	31,062	13,239,101
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	3,198	1,694,119
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	1,844	807,711
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	418	246,281
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	4,684	1,746,823
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	784	316,869
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	999	380,250
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	75	34,004
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	851	321,871
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	117	35,041
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	225	69,573
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	12	4,793
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	597	204,347
NOT STATED	99	16	4,330
Total		81,804	28,641,737

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 44

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GECF	Length	2	Position	170 - 171
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household type - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25		1		31,062	13,239,101
COUPLE W/WO CHILDREN >= 25, W/WO OTHERS		2		2,772	1,247,518
SINGLE		3		16,028	3,171,363
SINGLE WITH OTHERS		4		2,417	787,252
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		5		3,198	1,694,119
COUPLE ALONE		6		17,967	5,384,483
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25		7		5,535	2,068,694
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD		8		2,212	840,530
OTHER		9		597	204,347
NOT STATED		99		16	4,330
		Total		81,804	28,641,737

Variable Name	DHC6DLVG	Length	2	Position	172 - 173
Question Name					
Concept	Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE		1		16,028	3,171,363
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS		2		2,211	704,020
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER		3		17,966	5,384,406
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN		4		19,818	7,632,923
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN		5		3,566	1,043,680
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT		6		1,525	604,825
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS		7		1,707	891,491
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS		8		3,157	1,085,852
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS		9		10,174	5,434,898
OTHER		10		5,640	2,685,570
NOT STATED		99		12	2,707
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 45

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_PK	Length	1	Position	174
Question Name					
Concept	Selected respondent to answer the H06 questionnaire				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		74,973	28,008,262
NO		2		6,831	633,473
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DHC6_PKC	Length	1	Position	175
Question Name					
Concept	Selected RDD child to answer the H06 questionnaire				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Only in Alberta and Manitoba.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,831	633,473
NO		2		74,973	28,008,262
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 46

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BMM	Length	2	Position	176 - 177
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	5,844	1,101,205
FEBRUARY	2	12,258	5,598,852
MARCH	3	6,167	2,049,475
APRIL	4	7,415	1,328,676
MAY	5	4,861	948,143
JUNE	6	11,059	4,597,913
JULY	7	5,238	1,072,916
AUGUST	8	5,346	3,193,951
SEPTEMBER	9	1,695	387,439
OCTOBER	10	4,849	1,185,405
NOVEMBER	11	9,080	5,504,709
DECEMBER	12	7,992	1,673,052
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM56_BDD	Length	2	Position	178 - 179
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	81,804	28,641,735
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 47

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BYY	Length	4	Position	180 - 183
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		34,470	15,232,763
1997		1997		47,334	13,408,972
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM56_SRC	Length	2	Position	184 - 185
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H05				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		28,871	10,803,862
NON-PROXY		2		52,933	17,837,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM56_CAS	Length	8	Position	187 - 194
Question Name					
Concept	CASEID on H05 file				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 48

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	195
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,849	1,831,109
NO	2	75,942	26,806,083
DON'T KNOW	7	13	4,544
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 49

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_2	Length	2	Position	196 - 197
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	TWOWK-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Number of days spent in bed
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	175	71,751
1 DAY	1	1,839	622,880
2 DAYS	2	1,400	439,780
3 DAYS	3	723	210,214
4 DAYS	4	366	97,378
5 DAYS	5	252	93,773
6 DAYS	6	97	24,159
7 DAYS	7	277	78,926
8 DAYS	8	42	14,526
9 DAYS	9	16	3,317
10 DAYS	10	92	26,293
11 DAYS	11	13	6,600
12 DAYS	12	30	8,046
13 DAYS	13	6	819
14 DAYS	14	505	129,121
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,942	26,806,083
DON'T KNOW	97	12	2,177
REFUSAL	98	4	1,348
NOT STATED	99	13	4,544
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 50

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_3	Length	1	Position	198
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,865	2,996,026
NO	2	72,397	25,507,336
NOT APPLICABLE	6	505	129,121
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,036
REFUSAL	8	1	146
NOT STATED	9	29	8,070
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 51

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_4	Length	2	Position	199 - 200
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	107	48,726		
1 DAY	1	1,392	535,113		
2 DAYS	2	1,804	626,026		
3 DAYS	3	1,122	389,671		
4 DAYS	4	730	218,345		
5 DAYS	5	513	154,403		
6 DAYS	6	181	74,591		
7 DAYS	7	810	289,093		
8 DAYS	8	108	37,038		
9 DAYS	9	91	28,452		
10 DAYS	10	241	61,662		
11 DAYS	11	105	28,303		
12 DAYS	12	153	43,076		
13 DAYS	13	88	25,924		
14 DAYS	14	1,388	426,068		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	72,902	25,636,457		
DON'T KNOW	97	31	9,421		
REFUSAL	98	1	115		
NOT STATED	99	37	9,252		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 52

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_5	Length	1	Position	201
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72,718	25,325,908
NO		2		9,046	3,307,343
DON'T KNOW		7		39	8,410
REFUSAL		8		1	74
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TWC6DDDY	Length	2	Position	202 - 203
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total number of disability days				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS		0		70,427	24,896,160
1 DAY		1		1,899	733,366
2 DAYS		2		2,043	717,049
3 DAYS		3		1,220	378,709
4 DAYS		4		1,019	326,451
5 DAYS		5		584	180,083
6 DAYS		6		366	129,773
7 DAYS		7		647	191,376
8 DAYS		8		208	66,171
9 DAYS		9		152	56,634
10 DAYS		10		259	88,641
11 DAYS		11		59	15,967
12 DAYS		12		90	34,648
13 DAYS		13		55	16,425
14 DAYS		14		2,707	791,493
NOT STATED		99		69	18,788
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 53

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	204
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,309	2,155,330
NO	2	74,459	26,479,951
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,707
REFUSAL	8	8	1,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_1A	Length	3	Position	205 - 207
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 366	6,533	1,981,882
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,204	26,646,274
DON'T KNOW	997	33	6,314
REFUSAL	998	6	2,076
NOT STATED	999	28	5,189
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 54

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G1A	Length	3	Position	208 - 210
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	No. of nights as patient - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 30	6,193	1,877,691		
31 OR MORE NIGHTS	31	340	104,190		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,204	26,646,274		
NOT STATED	999	67	13,580		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HCK6_2A	Length	1	Position	211
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	110	55,348		
NO	2	627	109,710		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,059	28,475,412		
NOT STATED	9	8	1,265		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HCK6_2B	Length	1	Position	212
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	49	14,260		
NO	2	688	150,798		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,059	28,475,412		
NOT STATED	9	8	1,265		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 55

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCK6_2C	Length	1	Position	213
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - injuries				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		42	22,322
NO		2		695	142,737
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCK6_2D	Length	1	Position	214
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - at birth				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		391	35,022
NO		2		346	130,036
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCK6_2E	Length	1	Position	215
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - other reason				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		176	40,571
NO		2		561	124,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,059	28,475,412
NOT STATED		9		8	1,265
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 56

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2A	Length	3	Position	216 - 218
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	81,358	28,532,406
DON'T KNOW	997	393	100,357
REFUSAL	998	14	3,435
NOT STATED	999	39	5,537
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2A	Length	3	Position	219 - 221
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2A.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	80,903	28,389,554
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	455	142,852
NOT STATED	999	446	109,329
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 57

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3A	Length	2	Position	222 - 223
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A > 0				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	50,486	16,240,537
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	957	385,377
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	868	337,743
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	2,064	899,188
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	3,011	776,622
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	234	153,799
AT WORK	7	42	31,189
AT SCHOOL	8	24	8,550
AT HOME	9	242	120,160
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	435	131,657
OTHER	11	94	18,132
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22,914	9,428,059
DON'T KNOW	97	21	5,412
NOT STATED	99	412	105,310
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 58

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G3A	Length	2	Position	224 - 225
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A > 0

Note Based on HCC6_3A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	50,486	16,240,537
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	957	385,377
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	868	337,743
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	2,064	899,188
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	3,011	776,622
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	234	153,799
AT WORK	7	42	31,189
AT HOME	8	242	120,160
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	9	435	131,657
OTHER (INCLUDE AT SCHOOL)	10	118	26,682
NOT APPLICABLE	96	22,914	9,428,059
NOT STATED	99	433	110,722
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_2B	Length	2	Position	226 - 227
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 40	81,615	28,589,189
DON'T KNOW	97	172	46,229
REFUSAL	98	9	4,570
NOT STATED	99	8	1,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 59

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2B	Length	3	Position	228 - 230
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2B.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	52,537	18,801,702		
1 CONSULTATION	1	24,248	8,241,729		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,035	997,053		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	785	230,663		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	410	134,254		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	187	41,674		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	177	57,832		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	39	11,845		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	39	14,651		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	11	2,769		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	54	22,646		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	3	297		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	90	32,074		
NOT STATED	999	189	52,546		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HCC6_2C	Length	3	Position	231 - 233
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	81,634	28,596,575		
DON'T KNOW	997	153	41,617		
REFUSAL	998	9	1,795		
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 60

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2C	Length	3	Position	234 - 236
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	UTIL-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped
----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	Based on HCC6_2C.
-------------	-------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	65,086	22,395,446
1 CONSULTATION	1	7,019	2,910,954
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	3,678	1,305,169
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	1,756	575,599
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	1,220	450,019
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	546	163,849
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	617	216,683
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	154	52,180
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	219	73,360
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	70	20,502
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	270	101,205
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	34	9,631
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	965	321,980
NOT STATED	999	170	45,160
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 61

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3C	Length	2	Position	237 - 238
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	UTIL-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	11,228	4,066,298
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	521	185,835
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	2,644	950,915
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	167	80,068
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	858	318,595
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	86	37,516
AT WORK	7	13	3,048
AT SCHOOL	8	12	3,206
AT HOME	9	29	7,771
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	75	17,017
OTHER	11	148	39,009
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,859	22,887,293
DON'T KNOW	97	6	1,487
REFUSAL	98	1	46
NOT STATED	99	157	43,632
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 62

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G3C	Length	2	Position	239 - 240
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0				
Note	Based on HCC6_3C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		11,228	4,066,298
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		521	185,835
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		2,644	950,915
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		167	80,068
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		858	318,595
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		86	37,516
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		7		75	17,017
OTHER (INCLUDES AT WORK / SCHOOL / HOME)		8		202	53,034
NOT APPLICABLE		96		65,859	22,887,293
NOT STATED		99		164	45,165
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_2D	Length	3	Position	241 - 243
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 366		81,662	28,608,996
DON'T KNOW		997		129	29,996
REFUSAL		998		5	995
NOT STATED		999		8	1,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 63

June, 1998

Variable Name HCC6G2D **Length** 3 **Position** 244 - 246

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept No. of consultations - nurse - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCC6_2D.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	76,125	26,851,652
1 CONSULTATION	1	2,270	800,236
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	1,001	306,209
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	525	173,473
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	323	95,151
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	181	43,817
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	197	47,274
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	44	9,983
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	74	28,287
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	17	3,066
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	113	29,982
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	7	5,903
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	785	213,963
NOT STATED	999	142	32,739
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 64

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3D	Length	2	Position	247 - 248
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D > 0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	785	196,624		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	272	86,732		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	480	148,279		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	153	72,199		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	170	57,374		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	334	191,030		
AT WORK	7	189	66,642		
AT SCHOOL	8	192	113,606		
AT HOME	9	1,023	273,113		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	542	155,517		
OTHER	11	133	38,768		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,403	27,209,877		
DON'T KNOW	97	2	863		
NOT STATED	99	126	31,113		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HCC6_2E	Length	3	Position	249 - 251
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	81,655	28,603,296		
DON'T KNOW	997	137	36,134		
REFUSAL	998	4	558		
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 65

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2E	Length	3	Position	252 - 254
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2E.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	35,462	11,467,828		
1 CONSULTATION	1	21,239	7,793,787		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	17,212	6,571,177		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	3,333	1,165,743		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	1,991	708,424		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	724	264,878		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	658	236,995		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	148	65,517		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	179	74,934		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	29	6,803		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	172	52,220		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	12	5,168		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	496	189,822		
NOT STATED	999	149	38,439		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HCC6_2F	Length	3	Position	255 - 257
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	81,695	28,613,682		
DON'T KNOW	997	94	24,580		
REFUSAL	998	7	1,726		
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 66

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2F	Length	3	Position	258 - 260
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		81,288	28,499,518
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		407	114,164
NOT STATED		999		109	28,053
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_2G	Length	3	Position	261 - 263
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 366		81,710	28,616,505
DON'T KNOW		997		80	21,723
REFUSAL		998		6	1,759
NOT STATED		999		8	1,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2G	Length	3	Position	264 - 266
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		81,185	28,464,848
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		525	151,657
NOT STATED		999		94	25,230
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 67

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2H	Length	3	Position	267 - 269
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker / counselor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	81,720	28,618,351
DON'T KNOW	997	67	19,775
REFUSAL	998	9	1,862
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2H	Length	3	Position	270 - 272
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2H.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	78,963	27,801,806
1 CONSULTATION	1	711	226,961
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	472	138,840
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	273	82,956
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	212	76,255
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	139	45,621
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	197	49,762
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	28	5,480
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	66	17,167
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	15	3,762
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	123	28,734
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	5	499
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	516	140,509
NOT STATED	999	84	23,384
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 68

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2I	Length	3	Position	273 - 275
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 106	81,728	28,621,965
DON'T KNOW	997	57	16,034
REFUSAL	998	11	1,989
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6G2I	Length	3	Position	276 - 278
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2I.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	80,315	27,962,853
1 CONSULTATION	1	329	143,500
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	216	88,977
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	154	77,034
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	131	53,899
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	70	27,359
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	105	50,886
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	20	8,352
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	39	23,243
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	17	14,563
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	51	17,369
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	4	646
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	277	153,284
NOT STATED	999	76	19,770
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 69

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2J	Length	3	Position	279 - 281
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	81,743	28,624,158
DON'T KNOW	997	47	14,792
REFUSAL	998	6	1,038
NOT STATED	999	8	1,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6G2J	Length	3	Position	282 - 284
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	80,636	28,138,706
1 CONSULTATION	1	480	188,482
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	167	82,491
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	79	53,339
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	60	23,423
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	29	10,554
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	25	4,185
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	10	2,724
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	13	2,354
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	7	2,758
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	24	18,255
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	1	307
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	212	96,581
NOT STATED	999	61	17,577
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 70

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6F1	Length	1	Position	285
Question Name					
Concept	Used any health care service				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76,258	26,694,658
NO		2		5,422	1,908,717
NOT STATED		9		124	38,360
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6DMDC	Length	3	Position	286 - 288
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 400		81,263	28,510,891
NOT STATED		999		541	130,845
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6GMDC	Length	3	Position	289 - 291
Question Name					
Concept	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		80,395	28,244,942
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		868	265,949
NOT STATED		999		541	130,845
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 71

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6DHPC	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name					
Concept	Derived consultations with health professionals				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76,132	26,655,058
NO		2		5,535	1,946,028
NOT STATED		9		137	40,649
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_4A	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,123	601,653
NO		2		71,255	23,988,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,152
REFUSAL		8		6	587
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 72

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_4	Length	1	Position	294
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,539	1,610,263
NO		2		68,838	22,976,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		18	6,849
REFUSAL		8		2	239
NOT STATED		9		5	1,518
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,299	786,936
NO		2		2,230	821,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 73

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	296
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	804	289,012
NO	2	3,725	1,319,865
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_5C	Length	1	Position	297
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath
----------------	--------------------------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	926	360,954
NO	2	3,603	1,247,924
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 74

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5D	Length	1	Position	298
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander
----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	5,217
NO	2	4,521	1,603,660
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	299
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	10,114
NO	2	4,482	1,598,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 75

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5F	Length	1	Position	300
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	3,064
NO	2	4,523	1,605,814
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_5G	Length	1	Position	301
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	1,836
NO	2	4,524	1,607,041
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,028
REFUSAL	8	3	357
NOT STATED	9	25	8,606
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 76

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	302
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		482	117,373
NO		2		4,047	1,491,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	303
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		270	54,012
NO		2		4,259	1,554,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 77

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	304
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64	15,095
NO		2		4,465	1,593,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_5K	Length	1	Position	305
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,776
NO		2		4,520	1,607,102
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 78

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5L	Length	1	Position	306
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		387	167,097
NO		2		4,142	1,441,781
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,028
REFUSAL		8		3	357
NOT STATED		9		25	8,606
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6G5L	Length	1	Position	307
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note	"Other" includes HCC6_5D, HCC6_5F, HCC6_5G, HCC6_5K and HCC6_5L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		410	178,072
NO		2		4,119	1,430,806
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,240	27,022,867
NOT STATED		9		35	9,991
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 79

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	308
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,045	1,261,403
NO	2	68,282	23,314,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	66	16,426
REFUSAL	8	4	618
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7A	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	664	118,944
NO	2	4,366	1,138,101
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 80

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7B	Length	1	Position	310
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	903	196,554
NO	2	4,127	1,060,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	311
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,148	277,784
NO	2	3,882	979,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 81

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7D	Length	1	Position	312
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	809	194,110
NO	2	4,221	1,062,934
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7E	Length	1	Position	313
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - cost
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	221,924
NO	2	4,162	1,035,121
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 82

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - too busy to get care
----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	119,585
NO	2	4,718	1,137,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	----------------------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	540	157,784
NO	2	4,490	1,099,260
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,331
REFUSAL	8	6	1,027
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 83

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7H	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		90	16,496
NO		2		4,940	1,240,548
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7I	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		173	39,040
NO		2		4,857	1,218,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 84

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	1,810
NO		2		5,024	1,255,234
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		34	11,613
NO		2		4,996	1,245,431
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 85

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7L	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	29,751
NO		2		4,901	1,227,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_7M	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		230	47,185
NO		2		4,800	1,209,859
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 86

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		239	63,220
NO		2		4,791	1,193,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		9	3,331
REFUSAL		8		6	1,027
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,058	986,526
NO		2		972	271,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW		7		11	2,664
REFUSAL		8		4	594
NOT STATED		9		75	18,561
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 87

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8B	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	394	118,962
NO	2	4,636	1,139,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_8C	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	62,592
NO	2	4,777	1,195,553
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 88

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8D	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - care of injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	430	110,784
NO	2	4,600	1,147,361
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_8E	Length	1	Position	327
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - other type				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	140	33,690
NO	2	4,890	1,224,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,684	27,361,771
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,664
REFUSAL	8	4	594
NOT STATED	9	75	18,561
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 89

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_9	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	UTIL-Q9A				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,327	544,687
NO	2	65,940	21,611,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,256
REFUSAL	8	2	635
NOT STATED	9	6	2,027
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10A	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,067	250,924
NO	2	1,260	293,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 90

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10B	Length	1	Position	330
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	302	74,432
NO	2	2,025	470,255
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10C	Length	1	Position	331
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	656	132,496
NO	2	1,671	412,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED	9	15	3,919
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 91

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10D	Length	1	Position	332
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,068	229,252
NO		2		1,259	315,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10E	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		441	78,473
NO		2		1,886	466,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		143	23,349
NO		2		2,184	521,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 92

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10G	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	28,884
NO		2		2,245	515,803
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HCC6_10H	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other type				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54	11,508
NO		2		2,273	533,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,462	28,093,130
NOT STATED		9		15	3,919
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 93

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	337
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

Concept	Received health care services in the United States
----------------	----------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	490	135,615
NO	2	72,896	24,453,664
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,725
REFUSAL	8	2	364
NOT STATED	9	5	1,518
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	338
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Went to United States primarily to receive health care
----------------	--------------------------------------------------------

Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	35,150
NO	2	378	100,465
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,298	28,500,513
NOT STATED	9	16	5,607
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 94

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,893	2,497,031
NO		2		64,441	22,066,092
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		21	3,658
REFUSAL		8		10	2,440
NOT STATED		9		37	25,665
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		854	263,106
NO		2		29,819	8,895,113
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		42,674	15,407,235
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,327
NOT STATED		9		47	28,105
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 95

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,492	1,029,920
NO		2		50,887	16,748,149
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		18,962	6,786,736
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		13	1,892
REFUSAL		8		1	85
NOT STATED		9		47	28,105
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,158	2,329,103
NO		2		65,180	22,235,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,506
NOT STATED		9		48	28,190
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 96

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_2	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,446	2,850,333
NO		2		63,859	21,697,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		45	18,010
REFUSAL		8		4	660
NOT STATED		9		48	28,190
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,166	3,965,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,438	24,612,891
DON'T KNOW		7		44	8,632
REFUSAL		8		68	13,290
NOT STATED		9		88	41,230
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 97

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name					
Concept	Restriction of activity flag				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,006	4,313,917
NO		2		67,731	24,310,388
NOT STATED		9		67	17,430
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6CIC	Length	5	Position	346 - 350
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-9 CODE		129 - 0VU17		13,166	3,965,692
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED		99999		200	63,153
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 98

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC25	Length	2	Position	351 - 352
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	91	30,097
MENTAL DISORDER	2	469	157,172
SIGHT DISORDER	3	403	102,024
HEARING DISORDER	4	316	102,468
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	716	231,546
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	120	33,580
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	250	73,652
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	822	217,176
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	387	109,251
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	136	35,155
ASTHMA	11	575	187,728
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	184	52,482
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	237	76,446
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	112	30,260
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	139	52,544
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	45	12,879
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	61	20,567
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	1,509	393,158
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	1,106	334,825
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	450	145,674
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	2,100	685,895
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	280	90,411
NEOPLASMS	23	247	84,251
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	423	112,668
OTHER	25	1,988	593,781
NOT APPLICABLE	96	68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED	99	200	63,153
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 99

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC12	Length	2	Position	353 - 354
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	1,995	623,307
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	250	73,652
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	942	250,755
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	387	109,251
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	1,132	351,812
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	184	65,424
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	61	20,567
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	1,509	393,158
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	1,556	480,500
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	2,100	685,895
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	280	90,411
OTHER	12	2,770	820,961
NOT APPLICABLE	96	68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED	99	200	63,153
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 100

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC7	Length	2	Position	355 - 356
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	1,995	623,307
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER	2	1,192	324,407
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	3	387	109,251
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	4	1,132	351,812
ARTHRITIS	5	1,754	479,148
DISEASES OF THE MSCT	6	3,936	1,256,805
OTHER	7	2,770	820,961
NOT APPLICABLE	96	68,438	24,612,891
NOT STATED	99	200	63,153
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 101

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_5	Length	2	Position	357 - 358
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of condition				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	484	132,873		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	533	191,673		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	782	256,443		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	1,523	442,422		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	902	337,799		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	386	145,353		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	5,884	1,657,941		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	1,684	515,173		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	126	34,899		
OTHER	10	454	150,079		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	68,438	24,612,891		
DON'T KNOW	97	478	114,969		
REFUSAL	98	46	8,264		
NOT STATED	99	84	40,958		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	RAC6G5	Length	2	Position	359 - 360
Question Name					
Concept	Cause of health problem - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on RAC6_5.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY	1	3,322	1,023,410		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	2	902	337,799		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	3	5,884	1,657,941		
AGING	4	1,684	515,173		
OTHER	5	966	330,331		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	68,438	24,612,891		
NOT STATED	99	608	164,191		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 102

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6A	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	RESTR-Q6A				
Concept	Needs help - preparing meals				
Question	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,912	600,091
NO	2	71,465	23,989,880
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,682
REFUSAL	8	1	49
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,119	914,447
NO	2	70,260	23,675,649
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,606
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 103

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	363
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,484	1,023,956
NO	2	69,896	23,566,291
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,349
REFUSAL	8	1	106
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RAC6_6D	Length	1	Position	364
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,818	2,201,159
NO	2	65,553	22,387,540
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	15	2,897
REFUSAL	8	1	106
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 104

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6E	Length	1	Position	365
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,344	367,542
NO	2	72,036	24,222,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	7	1,376
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help - moving about in the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,114	301,005
NO	2	72,267	24,288,538
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	6	2,159
NOT STATED	9	15	3,185
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 105

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6D6G	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name					
Concept	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,426	2,402,020
NO		2		64,956	22,188,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		20	4,400
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCK6_1	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	KCHR-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		23	5,599
OFTEN		2		110	69,126
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		458	204,948
RARELY		4		895	328,977
NEVER		5		954	197,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,181
REFUSAL		8		1	22
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 106

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCK6_2	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	KCHR-Q2				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has ... ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		976	391,134
NO		2		1,439	412,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,352	27,834,242
DON'T KNOW		7		24	2,385
REFUSAL		8		1	36
NOT STATED		9		12	1,203
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCK6_3	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	KCHR-Q3				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has ... had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		372	112,404
2 TIMES		2		207	72,476
3 TIMES		3		105	49,199
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		290	157,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,791	28,246,977
DON'T KNOW		7		2	43
NOT STATED		9		37	3,624
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 107

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1A	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,826	1,920,043
NO		2		75,880	26,700,325
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,114
REFUSAL		8		8	2,275
NOT STATED		9		11	979
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17,258	6,074,602
NO		2		64,450	22,546,184
DON'T KNOW		7		78	17,731
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 108

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,242	2,236,139
NO	2	75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW	7	38	7,859
REFUSAL	8	5	523
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,961	1,325,825
NO	2	2,259	905,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW	7	21	4,882
REFUSAL	8	1	46
NOT STATED	9	50	10,621
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 109

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	CHR-Q1C6				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,966	1,690,338
NO	2	1,259	541,681
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,512	26,394,976
DON'T KNOW	7	16	3,987
REFUSAL	8	1	133
NOT STATED	9	50	10,621
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,063	3,400,020
NO	2	60,274	21,175,366
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	54	16,925
REFUSAL	8	4	336
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 110

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D5	Length	1	Position	377
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1D5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,382	1,516,410
NO	2	6,643	1,862,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	68,676	25,222,215
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,915
REFUSAL	8	1	140
NOT STATED	9	83	36,264
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	378
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,786	1,363,707
NO	2	588	151,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,541
NOT STATED	9	103	40,319
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 111

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	379
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	83,486
NO		2		6,096	1,431,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	380
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		797	205,198
NO		2		5,577	1,309,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,319	27,085,006
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,541
NOT STATED		9		103	40,319
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 112

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,097	3,483,114
NO		2		61,259	21,095,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		35	13,239
REFUSAL		8		4	336
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,676	2,470,957
NO		2		64,623	22,099,110
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		90	21,316
REFUSAL		8		6	1,265
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 113

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	383
Question Name	CHR-Q1F5				
Concept	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,479	2,069,652
NO		2		1,166	387,879
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,025	26,145,959
DON'T KNOW		7		21	5,341
NOT STATED		9		113	32,905
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	384
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,304	2,031,271
NO		2		169	36,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,936
NOT STATED		9		134	38,246
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 114

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	840	241,832
NO	2	6,633	1,825,885
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,936
NOT STATED	9	134	38,246
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	386
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	73	17,646
NO	2	7,400	2,050,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,191	26,533,838
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,936
NOT STATED	9	134	38,246
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 115

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	387
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,804	1,915,362
NO		2		67,566	22,670,369
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		20	5,681
REFUSAL		8		5	1,235
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	388
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,019	913,439
NO		2		2,769	990,287
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,968	26,717,218
DON'T KNOW		7		8	3,705
NOT STATED		9		40	17,087
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 116

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	389
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,799	859,233
NO	2	218	53,849
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW	7	2	357
NOT STATED	9	48	20,791
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	390
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	51,548
NO	2	2,823	861,534
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW	7	2	357
NOT STATED	9	48	20,791
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 117

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	391
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	65,643
NO	2	2,765	847,439
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,737	27,707,505
DON'T KNOW	7	2	357
NOT STATED	9	48	20,791
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	392
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,603	835,012
NO	2	79,147	27,795,358
DON'T KNOW	7	31	6,912
REFUSAL	8	5	1,235
NOT STATED	9	18	3,219
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 118

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	393
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,788	1,125,657
NO		2		69,576	23,460,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		27	5,325
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	394
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,706	787,924
NO		2		70,661	23,797,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		23	5,329
REFUSAL		8		5	1,693
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 119

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	395
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		760	229,630
NO		2		1,941	555,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,651
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	396
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,811	497,639
NO		2		888	288,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,063	27,844,550
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,284
NOT STATED		9		36	9,435
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 120

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	397
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - treatment - drug
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,381	411,668
NO	2	429	85,923
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW	7	1	49
NOT STATED	9	42	10,719
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	398
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - treatment - diet
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	821	204,995
NO	2	989	292,596
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW	7	1	49
NOT STATED	9	42	10,719
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 121

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	399
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - treatment - other kind
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	6,264
NO	2	1,779	491,326
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,951	28,133,377
DON'T KNOW	7	1	49
NOT STATED	9	42	10,719
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	400
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	490	181,881
NO	2	81,281	28,452,923
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,419
REFUSAL	8	4	1,293
NOT STATED	9	18	3,219
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 122

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	401
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,811	1,000,380
NO		2		77,935	27,623,932
DON'T KNOW		7		35	12,764
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		18	3,219
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	402
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,359	367,662
NO		2		72,003	24,216,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		28	7,296
REFUSAL		8		5	1,365
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 123

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	403
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,245	666,482
NO		2		71,093	23,911,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		52	13,549
REFUSAL		8		5	1,440
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1O	Length	1	Position	404
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		868	217,177
NO		2		72,505	24,371,157
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		16	2,683
REFUSAL		8		6	1,630
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 124

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has urinary incontinence
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,596	369,925
NO	2	71,773	24,216,416
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,875
REFUSAL	8	8	2,432
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	406
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,520	375,191
NO	2	71,844	24,210,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	22	4,257
REFUSAL	8	9	2,541
NOT STATED	9	7	2,239
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 125

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1R	Length	1	Position	407
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		245	67,030
NO		2		68,014	22,083,262
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		12	6,268
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	408
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,679	659,411
NO		2		65,562	21,492,885
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		30	4,264
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 126

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	409
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,013	272,351
NO		2		67,223	21,877,387
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,522	6,481,915
DON'T KNOW		7		35	6,821
REFUSAL		8		3	512
NOT STATED		9		8	2,749
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	410
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,852	865,145
NO		2		70,502	23,716,955
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		37	9,254
REFUSAL		8		4	1,293
NOT STATED		9		7	2,239
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 127

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	411
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other chronic condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,229	1,701,008
NO		2		76,540	26,933,491
DON'T KNOW		7		9	2,315
REFUSAL		8		7	1,667
NOT STATED		9		19	3,254
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	412
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - has a chronic condition				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44,535	14,169,583
NO		2		28,766	10,392,271
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		101	33,032
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	CCC6DNUM	Length	2	Position	413 - 414
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of chronic conditions				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 16		72,873	24,469,419
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		529	125,467
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 128

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6GNUM	Length	2	Position	415 - 416
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 9	72,784	24,454,851
10 OR MORE CHRONIC CONDITIONS	10	89	14,568
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	529	125,467
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 129

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_1	Length	2	Position	417 - 418
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		69,628	23,771,682
CHINA		2		232	151,746
FRANCE		3		91	62,432
GERMANY		4		755	201,835
GREECE		5		106	86,537
GUYANA		6		189	77,319
HONG KONG		7		296	233,477
HUNGARY		8		175	47,607
INDIA		9		360	214,819
ITALY		10		625	315,000
JAMAICA		11		260	102,984
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		566	122,749
PHILIPPINES		13		348	179,476
POLAND		14		565	195,592
PORTUGAL		15		276	144,265
UNITED KINGDOM		16		2,596	673,897
UNITED STATES		17		914	280,756
VIET NAM		18		167	137,517
OTHER		19		3,554	1,615,156
DON'T KNOW		97		16	3,893
REFUSAL		98		85	22,998
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6CB	Length	4	Position	419 - 422
Question Name					
Concept	Code of country of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1. See documentation on coding.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 130

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GCB	Length	2	Position	423 - 424
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		69,628	23,771,682
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		8,353	2,663,564
ASIA		3		2,203	1,418,177
OTHER		4		1,479	737,741
NOT STATED		99		141	50,571
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_3	Length	4	Position	425 - 428
Question Name	SOCIO-Q3				
Concept	Year came to Canada				
Question	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
Universe	Respondents who did not answer SDC6_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1902 - 1997		11,789	4,677,711
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		79	81,823
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		69,628	23,771,682
DON'T KNOW		9997		177	70,947
REFUSAL		9998		28	8,817
NOT STATED		9999		103	30,755
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 131

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6FIMM	Length	1	Position	429
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,789	4,677,711
NO		2		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6DAIM	Length	3	Position	430 - 432
Question Name					
Concept	Derived age at time of immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC6_3 and DHC6_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 86		11,789	4,677,711
NOT APPLICABLE		996		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		999		308	110,519
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6DRES	Length	3	Position	433 - 435
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE, DHC6_YOB, and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 95		11,789	4,677,711
NOT APPLICABLE		996		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		999		308	110,519
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 132

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GRES	Length	1	Position	436
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC6_3, DHC6_AGE and DHC6_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 4 YEARS		1		906	512,757
5 TO 9 YEARS		2		1,486	775,025
10 YEARS OR MORE		3		9,397	3,389,929
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,707	23,853,505
NOT STATED		9		308	110,519
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4A	Length	1	Position	437
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26,222	11,740,286
NO		2		54,731	16,717,781
DON'T KNOW		7		655	141,432
REFUSAL		8		195	42,066
NOT STATED		9		1	170
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 133

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4B	Length	1	Position	438
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,341	6,768,028
NO	2	69,612	21,690,039
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4C	Length	1	Position	439
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20,770	6,117,658
NO	2	60,183	22,340,409
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 134

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4D	Length	1	Position	440
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,436	2,327,115
NO	2	71,517	26,130,952
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4E	Length	1	Position	441
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,627	3,509,502
NO	2	68,326	24,948,565
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 135

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4F	Length	1	Position	442
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,426	3,228,555
NO	2	70,527	25,229,512
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4G	Length	1	Position	443
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,484	1,179,752
NO	2	78,469	27,278,315
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 136

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4H	Length	1	Position	444
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,995	950,010
NO	2	75,958	27,508,057
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4I	Length	1	Position	445
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,289	816,092
NO	2	77,664	27,641,975
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 137

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4J	Length	1	Position	446
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,041	770,262
NO	2	79,912	27,687,805
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4K	Length	1	Position	447
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	334	197,448
NO	2	80,619	28,260,619
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 138

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4L	Length	1	Position	448
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,600	702,257
NO	2	78,353	27,755,810
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4M	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	558	329,695
NO	2	80,395	28,128,372
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 139

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4N	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	904	543,868
NO	2	80,049	27,914,200
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_4O	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	498	274,748
NO	2	80,455	28,183,319
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 140

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4P	Length	1	Position	452
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,821	614,571
NO	2	79,132	27,843,496
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4Q	Length	1	Position	453
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	885	140,869
NO	2	80,068	28,317,199
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 141

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4R	Length	1	Position	454
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	9,258
NO	2	80,925	28,448,809
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_4S	Length	1	Position	455
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,144	4,163,907
NO	2	69,809	24,294,160
DON'T KNOW	7	655	141,432
REFUSAL	8	195	42,066
NOT STATED	9	1	170
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 142

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5A	Length	1	Position	456
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - English				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		79,281	24,082,540
NO		2		2,455	4,535,066
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5B	Length	1	Position	457
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - French				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,263	9,340,278
NO		2		69,473	19,277,328
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5C	Length	1	Position	458
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		301	171,941
NO		2		81,435	28,445,665
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 143

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5D	Length	1	Position	459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	773	622,487
NO	2	80,963	27,995,119
DON'T KNOW	7	23	8,626
REFUSAL	8	45	15,503
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5E	Length	1	Position	460
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Cree
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	34,509
NO	2	81,494	28,583,097
DON'T KNOW	7	23	8,626
REFUSAL	8	45	15,503
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5F	Length	1	Position	461
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - German
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,222	610,479
NO	2	78,514	28,007,127
DON'T KNOW	7	23	8,626
REFUSAL	8	45	15,503
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 144

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5G	Length	1	Position	462
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Greek				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		244	165,703
NO		2		81,492	28,451,903
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_5H	Length	1	Position	463
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		314	85,046
NO		2		81,422	28,532,560
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5I	Length	1	Position	464
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Italian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,563	752,816
NO		2		80,173	27,864,790
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 145

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5J	Length	1	Position	465
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Korean				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		60	22,681
NO		2		81,676	28,594,925
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_5K	Length	1	Position	466
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Persian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		80	53,442
NO		2		81,656	28,564,164
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5L	Length	1	Position	467
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Polish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		922	263,927
NO		2		80,814	28,353,679
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 146

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5M	Length	1	Position	468
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		492	280,468
NO		2		81,244	28,337,138
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5N	Length	1	Position	469
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		268	188,462
NO		2		81,468	28,429,144
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5O	Length	1	Position	470
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,075	502,519
NO		2		80,661	28,115,087
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 147

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5P	Length	1	Position	471
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		263	142,851
NO		2		81,473	28,474,756
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_5Q	Length	1	Position	472
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,563	232,904
NO		2		80,173	28,384,702
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_5R	Length	1	Position	473
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		177	141,266
NO		2		81,559	28,476,340
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 148

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5S	Length	1	Position	474
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,910	1,450,339
NO		2		77,826	27,167,267
DON'T KNOW		7		23	8,626
REFUSAL		8		45	15,503
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6DLNG	Length	2	Position	475 - 476
Question Name					
Concept	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		57,640	15,346,101
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,935	4,142,491
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		8,570	4,025,101
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER		4		1,697	1,008,806
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		11,374	3,702,531
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		61	163,880
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		459	228,696
NOT STATED		99		68	24,129
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 149

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GLG4	Length	2	Position	477 - 478
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	57,640	15,346,101
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,933	4,137,194
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	8,570	4,025,101
OTHER	4	13,591	5,103,913
NOT STATED	99	70	29,427
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6A	Length	1	Position	479
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65,170	17,868,340
NO	2	16,532	10,745,493
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 150

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6B	Length	1	Position	480
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,790	6,934,912
NO		2		74,912	21,678,921
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6C	Length	1	Position	481
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		201	123,779
NO		2		81,501	28,490,055
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6D	Length	1	Position	482
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		700	588,260
NO		2		81,002	28,025,573
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 151

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6E	Length	1	Position	483
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		180	47,086
NO		2		81,522	28,566,748
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6F	Length	1	Position	484
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,432	423,588
NO		2		79,270	28,190,245
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6G	Length	1	Position	485
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		186	141,358
NO		2		81,516	28,472,475
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 152

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6H	Length	1	Position	486
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	283	79,312
NO	2	81,419	28,534,521
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6I	Length	1	Position	487
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,106	572,610
NO	2	80,596	28,041,224
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6J	Length	1	Position	488
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	21,979
NO	2	81,648	28,591,855
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 153

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6K	Length	1	Position	489
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	49,637
NO	2	81,631	28,564,197
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6L	Length	1	Position	490
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	750	228,337
NO	2	80,952	28,385,497
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6M	Length	1	Position	491
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	396	228,448
NO	2	81,306	28,385,386
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 154

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6N	Length	1	Position	492
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		237	183,604
NO		2		81,465	28,430,230
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_6O	Length	1	Position	493
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		384	193,167
NO		2		81,318	28,420,666
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 155

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6P	Length	1	Position	494
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	147,868
NO	2	81,436	28,465,965
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6Q	Length	1	Position	495
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,328	201,472
NO	2	80,374	28,412,361
DON'T KNOW	7	44	9,446
REFUSAL	8	58	18,456
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 156

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6R	Length	1	Position	496
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		149	119,026
NO		2		81,553	28,494,808
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_6S	Length	1	Position	497
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,267	1,287,260
NO		2		78,435	27,326,573
DON'T KNOW		7		44	9,446
REFUSAL		8		58	18,456
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_7A	Length	1	Position	498
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75,979	25,691,163
NO		2		5,572	2,889,362
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 157

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7B	Length	1	Position	499
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,020	771,989
NO	2	80,531	27,808,536
DON'T KNOW	7	75	16,319
REFUSAL	8	178	44,891
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_7C	Length	1	Position	500
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - South Asian
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	977	655,803
NO	2	80,574	27,924,722
DON'T KNOW	7	75	16,319
REFUSAL	8	178	44,891
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 158

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7D	Length	1	Position	501
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		970	548,201
NO		2		80,581	28,032,323
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_7E	Length	1	Position	502
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,649	328,961
NO		2		79,902	28,251,564
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 159

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7F	Length	1	Position	503
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	385	224,682
NO	2	81,166	28,355,842
DON'T KNOW	7	75	16,319
REFUSAL	8	178	44,891
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_7G	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	414	225,315
NO	2	81,137	28,355,210
DON'T KNOW	7	75	16,319
REFUSAL	8	178	44,891
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 160

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7H	Length	1	Position	505
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		251	157,829
NO		2		81,300	28,422,696
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SDC6_7I	Length	1	Position	506
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		240	148,349
NO		2		81,311	28,432,176
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 161

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7J	Length	1	Position	507
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		105	39,739
NO		2		81,446	28,540,786
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_7K	Length	1	Position	508
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	25,223
NO		2		81,496	28,555,302
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6_7L	Length	1	Position	509
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		130	45,792
NO		2		81,421	28,534,732
DON'T KNOW		7		75	16,319
REFUSAL		8		178	44,891
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 162

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6DRAC	Length	2	Position	510 - 511
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		75,423	25,461,656
BLACK		2		853	490,874
KOREAN		3		51	24,644
FILIPINO		4		390	202,331
JAPANESE		5		91	34,243
CHINESE		6		950	716,476
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA		7		1,337	231,359
SOUTH ASIAN		8		931	625,655
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		231	145,988
ARAB AND WEST ASIAN		10		368	210,572
LATIN AMERICAN		11		215	122,587
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		605	275,125
NOT STATED		99		359	100,224
Total				81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SDC6GRAC	Length	2	Position	512 - 513
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		75,423	25,461,656
OTHER		2		6,022	3,079,856
NOT STATED		99		359	100,224
Total				81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 163

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	514
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,101	4,407,758
NO		2		63,258	20,177,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		3	494
REFUSAL		8		40	9,258
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	515
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time student or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		8,400	3,730,013
PART-TIME		2		1,700	677,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,660	24,224,226
DON'T KNOW		7		1	352
NOT STATED		9		43	9,752
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 164

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_3	Length	1	Position	516
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended school since last interview				
Question	Have you attended a school, college or university since our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Core respondents who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,202	1,159,017
NO		2		10,969	9,875,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,630	17,600,502
DON'T KNOW		7		2	386
REFUSAL		8		1	5,975
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	EDC6_4	Length	2	Position	517 - 518
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		229	76,168
1 TO 5 YEARS		2		1,383	583,786
6 YEARS		3		1,559	631,247
7 YEARS		4		2,038	947,555
8 YEARS		5		4,962	1,419,193
9 YEARS		6		4,003	1,425,298
10 YEARS		7		6,787	2,178,793
11 YEARS		8		7,115	3,221,485
12 YEARS		9		32,649	10,409,232
13 YEARS		10		11,959	3,539,514
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		97		519	117,904
REFUSAL		98		153	28,597
NOT STATED		99		46	16,113
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 165

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	519
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45,515	15,441,580
NO		2		24,393	7,757,363
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,144	5,271,246
DON'T KNOW		7		30	6,711
REFUSAL		8		7	3,407
NOT STATED		9		715	161,429
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	EDC6_6	Length	1	Position	520
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38,056	13,012,202
NO		2		31,830	10,179,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,144	5,271,246
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,357
REFUSAL		8		12	3,179
NOT STATED		9		715	161,429
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 166

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_7	Length	2	Position	521 - 522
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	EDUC-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
----------------	----------------------------------------------------

Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	4,223	1,758,908
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING	2	5,410	2,021,431
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	4,507	1,471,978
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	6,744	2,210,071
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING	5	6,613	1,924,401
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	7,953	2,701,631
MASTER DEGREE	7	1,427	535,797
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	8	248	94,888
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	319	128,610
OTHER	10	539	146,059
NOT APPLICABLE	96	42,974	15,450,569
DON'T KNOW	97	60	14,924
REFUSAL	98	13	3,503
NOT STATED	99	774	178,965
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 167

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6G7	Length	2	Position	523 - 524
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY	1	22,149	7,526,064
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE	3	10,172	3,926,398
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP	4	13,357	4,134,472
SOME UNIVERSITY	5	4,507	1,471,978
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	7,953	2,701,631
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE	7	1,994	759,295
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	733	166,194
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 168

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D1	Length	2	Position	525 - 526
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	229	76,168
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	7,260	2,079,430
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	14,660	5,370,466
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	539	146,059
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	4,223	1,758,908
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	5,410	2,021,431
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	4,507	1,471,978
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	6,744	2,210,071
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	6,613	1,924,401
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	7,953	2,701,631
MASTER DEGREE	12	1,427	535,797
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	248	94,888
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	319	128,610
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	733	166,194
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 169

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D2	Length	2	Position	527 - 528
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 12 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		229	76,168
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		2		7,260	2,079,430
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL		3		14,660	5,370,466
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		4		12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		5		539	146,059
SOME TRADE SCHOOL		6		4,223	1,758,908
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE		7		5,410	2,021,431
SOME UNIVERSITY		8		4,507	1,471,978
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL		9		6,744	2,210,071
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP		10		6,613	1,924,401
BACHELOR DEGREE		11		7,953	2,701,631
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE		12		1,994	759,295
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		733	166,194
Total				81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EDC6D3	Length	1	Position	529
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 4 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		22,149	7,526,064
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		12,537	3,908,854
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		3		14,679	5,398,376
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE		4		23,304	7,595,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		733	166,194
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 170

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	530
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		3,400	1,520,400
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		1,401	567,152
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		2,473	1,046,313
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		259	100,157
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		74,110	25,351,216
NOT STATED		9		161	56,498
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	531
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45,084	15,601,027
NO		2		20,449	6,575,405
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
DON'T KNOW		7		27	8,496
REFUSAL		8		401	104,614
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 171

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_2B	Length	1	Position	532
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer in 1994). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who have LFS94=1 (have LFS data from 1994)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,995	5,801,942
NO	2	1,908	1,800,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,900	21,038,663
NOT STATED	9	1	899
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_E1C	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42,184	14,885,631
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	477	121,448
REFUSAL	8	2,422	593,049
NOT STATED	9	429	114,008
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 172

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_41	Length	1	Position	534
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37,742	12,547,501
NO	2	7,146	3,002,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	46	12,072
REFUSAL	8	149	37,790
NOT STATED	9	429	114,008
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 173

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_51M	Length	2	Position	535 - 536
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Month started - job 1				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		3,514	847,850
FEBRUARY		2		5,628	2,197,558
MARCH		3		3,483	1,089,783
APRIL		4		3,995	902,383
MAY		5		3,265	827,091
JUNE		6		6,121	2,735,617
JULY		7		3,244	852,878
AUGUST		8		3,097	1,844,707
SEPTEMBER		9		1,483	455,292
OCTOBER		10		2,660	726,391
NOVEMBER		11		4,417	2,169,430
DECEMBER		12		3,863	841,569
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW		97		100	54,877
REFUSAL		98		18	4,841
NOT STATED		99		624	163,870
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_51D	Length	2	Position	537 - 538
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Day started - job 1				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		44,770	15,490,548
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW		97		100	54,877
REFUSAL		98		18	4,841
NOT STATED		99		624	163,870
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 174

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_51Y	Length	4	Position	539 - 542
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year started - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	44,770	15,490,549
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	9997	100	54,877
REFUSAL	9998	18	4,841
NOT STATED	9999	624	163,870
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_61	Length	1	Position	543
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q6.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has job now - job 1
----------------	---------------------

Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39,451	13,209,247
NO	2	5,301	2,276,575
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,387
REFUSAL	8	12	3,340
NOT STATED	9	742	223,589
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 175

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71M	Length	2	Position	544 - 545
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Month stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		3,402	761,779
FEBRUARY		2		5,618	2,213,458
MARCH		3		3,540	1,124,060
APRIL		4		3,832	842,069
MAY		5		2,815	661,077
JUNE		6		5,962	2,582,122
JULY		7		3,108	779,252
AUGUST		8		3,605	2,094,448
SEPTEMBER		9		1,428	473,658
OCTOBER		10		2,669	732,040
NOVEMBER		11		4,610	2,261,720
DECEMBER		12		4,117	948,827
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW		97		39	10,129
REFUSAL		98		7	1,184
NOT STATED		99		760	228,315
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_71D	Length	2	Position	546 - 547
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Day stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		44,706	15,474,510
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW		97		39	10,129
REFUSAL		98		7	1,184
NOT STATED		99		760	228,315
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 176

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71Y	Length	4	Position	548 - 551
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	44,706	15,474,509
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	9997	39	10,129
REFUSAL	9998	7	1,184
NOT STATED	9999	760	228,315
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_81	Length	3	Position	552 - 554
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	44,073	15,320,373
NOT APPLICABLE	996	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	997	482	118,319
REFUSAL	998	119	26,615
NOT STATED	999	838	248,830
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 177

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_91	Length	2	Position	555 - 556
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 1
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	30,537	10,822,290
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	2,067	856,541
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	847	304,086
ROTATING SHIFT	4	5,007	1,522,950
SPLIT SHIFT	5	409	153,715
ON CALL	6	712	257,349
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	4,948	1,503,620
OTHER	8	81	30,134
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	97	34	9,792
REFUSAL	98	64	14,032
NOT STATED	99	806	239,628
Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	LFC6_101	Length	1	Position	557
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q10.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20,246	6,357,077
NO	2	24,358	9,089,280
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	46	15,726
REFUSAL	8	56	12,426
NOT STATED	9	806	239,628
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 178

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_111	Length	1	Position	558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked - other than job 1
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,368	2,277,438
NO	2	38,279	13,184,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	15	3,264
REFUSAL	8	44	8,867
NOT STATED	9	806	239,628
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_E2C	Length	1	Position	559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Long answer collected -employer - job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,206	2,241,843
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	7	41	10,879
REFUSAL	8	121	24,716
NOT STATED	9	865	251,759
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 179

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_42	Length	1	Position	560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q4.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,387	949,937
NO	2	2,964	1,324,548
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	7	15	2,600
REFUSAL	8	2	353
NOT STATED	9	865	251,759
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 180

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_52M	Length	2	Position	561 - 562
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Month started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		502	137,302
FEBRUARY		2		687	227,375
MARCH		3		457	171,778
APRIL		4		520	159,750
MAY		5		539	198,583
JUNE		6		777	329,975
JULY		7		515	172,712
AUGUST		8		453	234,953
SEPTEMBER		9		374	148,523
OCTOBER		10		426	129,093
NOVEMBER		11		608	239,386
DECEMBER		12		462	111,814
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		97		24	8,451
REFUSAL		98		7	4,790
NOT STATED		99		882	254,712
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_52D	Length	2	Position	563 - 564
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Day started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		6,320	2,261,244
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		97		24	8,451
REFUSAL		98		7	4,790
NOT STATED		99		882	254,712
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 181

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_52Y	Length	4	Position	565 - 568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year started - job 2
----------------	----------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	6,320	2,261,243
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	9997	24	8,451
REFUSAL	9998	7	4,790
NOT STATED	9999	882	254,712
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_62	Length	1	Position	569
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q6.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has job now - job 2
----------------	---------------------

Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,638	1,276,060
NO	2	2,679	984,521
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	7	3	663
NOT STATED	9	913	267,953
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 182

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_72M	Length	2	Position	570 - 571
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	436	125,953		
FEBRUARY	2	662	257,180		
MARCH	3	482	149,932		
APRIL	4	441	109,165		
MAY	5	432	127,243		
JUNE	6	802	366,779		
JULY	7	421	109,590		
AUGUST	8	697	360,930		
SEPTEMBER	9	326	97,158		
OCTOBER	10	437	144,761		
NOVEMBER	11	626	265,563		
DECEMBER	12	547	145,356		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	74,571	26,112,538		
DON'T KNOW	97	7	806		
REFUSAL	98	1	165		
NOT STATED	99	916	268,616		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	LFC6_72D	Length	2	Position	572 - 573
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Day stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		6,309	2,259,610
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		97		7	806
REFUSAL		98		1	165
NOT STATED		99		916	268,616
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 183

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_72Y	Length	4	Position	574 - 577
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 2
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	6,309	2,259,609
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	806
REFUSAL	9998	1	165
NOT STATED	9999	916	268,616
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_82	Length	3	Position	578 - 580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	6,086	2,210,921
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW	997	136	25,825
REFUSAL	998	16	6,565
NOT STATED	999	995	285,885
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 184

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_92	Length	2	Position	581 - 582
Question Name	LFS-Q9.2				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 2				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT		1		3,138	1,235,619
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT		2		745	284,377
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT		3		211	74,019
ROTATING SHIFT		4		484	148,274
SPLIT SHIFT		5		54	14,727
ON CALL		6		293	124,093
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE		7		1,303	358,237
OTHER		8		63	16,584
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		97		13	3,146
REFUSAL		98		5	535
NOT STATED		99		924	269,588
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_102	Length	1	Position	583
Question Name	LFS-Q10.2				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,633	1,185,042
NO		2		2,662	1,072,249
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,931
REFUSAL		8		3	388
NOT STATED		9		924	269,588
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 185

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_112	Length	1	Position	584
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		951	337,513
NO		2		5,354	1,921,680
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,571	26,112,538
DON'T KNOW		7		2	89
REFUSAL		8		2	328
NOT STATED		9		924	269,588
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_E3C	Length	1	Position	585
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		936	334,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		7		10	2,102
REFUSAL		8		5	990
NOT STATED		9		928	270,005
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 186

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_43	Length	1	Position	586
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		377	87,876
NO		2		573	249,337
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		7		1	300
NOT STATED		9		928	270,005
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_53M	Length	2	Position	587 - 588
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Month started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		86	20,808
FEBRUARY		2		79	22,038
MARCH		3		65	30,522
APRIL		4		75	16,488
MAY		5		91	32,567
JUNE		6		112	41,523
JULY		7		68	25,628
AUGUST		8		72	35,654
SEPTEMBER		9		69	19,504
OCTOBER		10		69	31,181
NOVEMBER		11		89	35,908
DECEMBER		12		71	24,649
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		97		2	634
REFUSAL		98		2	106
NOT STATED		99		929	270,305
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 187

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_53D	Length	2	Position	589 - 590
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Day started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		946	336,472
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		97		2	634
REFUSAL		98		2	106
NOT STATED		99		929	270,305
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_53Y	Length	4	Position	591 - 594
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Year started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1995 - 1997		946	336,472
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		9997		2	634
REFUSAL		9998		2	106
NOT STATED		9999		929	270,305
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 188

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_63	Length	1	Position	595
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		453	163,200
NO		2		493	173,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		9		933	271,046
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_73M	Length	2	Position	596 - 597
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		56	20,970
FEBRUARY		2		89	35,752
MARCH		3		87	31,204
APRIL		4		66	10,031
MAY		5		46	14,553
JUNE		6		138	58,349
JULY		7		61	22,377
AUGUST		8		95	44,339
SEPTEMBER		9		62	13,218
OCTOBER		10		61	16,618
NOVEMBER		11		98	47,639
DECEMBER		12		85	20,468
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		97		2	956
NOT STATED		99		933	271,046
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 189

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_73D	Length	2	Position	598 - 599
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Day stopped - job 3
----------------	---------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	944	335,517
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW	97	2	956
NOT STATED	99	933	271,046
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_73Y	Length	4	Position	600 - 603
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 3
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	944	335,517
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	956
NOT STATED	9999	933	271,046
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 190

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_83	Length	3	Position	604 - 606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	885	323,861
NOT APPLICABLE	996	79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW	997	31	3,089
REFUSAL	998	1	263
NOT STATED	999	962	280,305
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6_93	Length	2	Position	607 - 608
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 3
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	478	185,798
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	115	37,855
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	28	3,745
ROTATING SHIFT	4	73	27,310
SPLIT SHIFT	5	4	1,940
ON CALL	6	48	15,796
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	190	58,592
OTHER	8	8	4,480
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED	99	935	272,001
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 191

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_103	Length	1	Position	609
Question Name	LFS-Q10.3				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 3				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		523	168,450
NO		2		420	166,687
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,925	28,034,218
DON'T KNOW		7		1	379
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6FMN	Length	1	Position	610
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		42,506	14,501,987
SECOND JOB		2		1,794	820,243
THIRD JOB		3		251	116,785
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		961	275,122
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 192

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_13C	Length	1	Position	611
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43,385	15,099,574
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	200	67,273
REFUSAL	8	828	223,091
NOT STATED	9	1,099	324,200
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_14C	Length	1	Position	612
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43,136	15,034,432
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	332	106,904
REFUSAL	8	944	248,491
NOT STATED	9	1,100	324,310
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 193

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_15C	Length	1	Position	613
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41,570	14,690,909
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	1,592	382,871
REFUSAL	8	1,251	316,157
NOT STATED	9	1,099	324,200
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6_16	Length	1	Position	614
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	37,589	13,212,586
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	6,639	2,112,529
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	47	22,936
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	7	29	9,720
REFUSAL	8	109	32,167
NOT STATED	9	1,099	324,200
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 194

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_17A	Length	2	Position	615 - 616
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	146	60,129
PREGNANCY	2	100	35,559
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	228	53,442
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	3	534
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	154	46,699
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	1,036	445,838
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	8	4,197
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	230	109,032
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	135	59,998
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	248	137,876
RETIRED	11	35	10,174
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	10	1,715
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	741	274,598
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	26	20,557
RESIGNED	15	21	10,649
OTHER	16	67	20,134
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	43	21,827
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,154	26,808,627
DON'T KNOW	97	18	7,733
REFUSAL	98	14	3,727
NOT STATED	99	1,387	508,691
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 195

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6G17A	Length	2	Position	617 - 618
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

Note Based on LFC6_17A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	172	80,686
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	485	136,233
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	1,036	445,838
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	621	311,103
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	35	10,174
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	741	274,598
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	141	54,326
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,154	26,808,627
NOT STATED	99	1,419	520,151
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 196

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_17B	Length	2	Position	619 - 620
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q17B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Reason for not working - currently
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	2,733	901,251
PREGNANCY	2	254	70,011
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	2,241	732,393
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	75	47,413
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	1,434	486,758
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	3,527	1,537,368
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	21	4,562
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	434	167,628
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	236	116,901
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	670	297,571
RETIRED	11	10,331	2,899,882
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	26	30,043
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	1,273	520,495
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	238	63,766
RESIGNED	15	72	33,091
OTHER	16	264	107,894
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	9	2,685
NOT APPLICABLE	96	56,952	20,299,476
DON'T KNOW	97	17	6,894
REFUSAL	98	40	16,848
NOT STATED	99	957	298,805
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 197

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6G17B	Length	2	Position	621 - 622
Question Name					
Concept	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	Based on LFC6_17B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		2,971	965,017
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		4,004	1,336,575
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		3,527	1,537,368
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		1,361	586,662
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		10,331	2,899,882
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		1,273	520,495
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		371	173,713
NOT APPLICABLE		96		56,952	20,299,476
NOT STATED		99		1,014	322,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6FWK	Length	1	Position	623
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag used for processing only				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6_12 and IJC6_7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB		1		40,634	13,788,954
HAS NO CURRENT JOB		2		24,392	8,228,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 198

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6FGAP	Length	1	Position	624
Question Name					
Concept	Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,442	3,120,738
NO		2		37,135	12,321,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	LFC6DGA	Length	1	Position	625
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		43,368	14,907,578
1 GAP		1		1,062	453,139
2 GAPS		2		147	81,419
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 199

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSOC	Length	4	Position	626 - 629
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9591	42,420	14,864,454
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW	9997	144	48,274
REFUSAL	9998	958	254,311
NOT STATED	9999	1,990	547,098
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 200

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6GO34	Length	2	Position	630 - 631
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	4,053	1,396,115
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	1,773	666,786
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	925	293,253
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	855	308,206
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	1,115	385,165
TEACHING / RELATED	6	2,232	740,580
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	2,338	739,736
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	868	319,723
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	973	406,608
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	1,841	725,556
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	806	339,013
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	677	280,182
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	1,397	491,733
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	2,913	1,054,246
SALES / SERVICES	15	883	311,404
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	686	229,684
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	2,341	923,875
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	1,574	588,474
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	1,132	429,067
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	2,111	418,617
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	692	192,164
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	470	189,418
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	541	194,232
MACHINING / RELATED	24	1,233	338,191
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	442	204,340
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	191	116,057
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	576	258,332
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	1,258	424,624
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	814	288,880
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	1,608	511,339
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	1,770	564,030
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	888	393,366

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 201

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	444	141,460
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,092	849,683
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name LFC6GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 632 - 633

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	5,825	2,062,784
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	1,780	601,459
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	994	358,871
RELIGION	4	121	26,294
TEACHING	5	2,232	740,580
MEDICINE	6	2,338	739,736
ARTISTIC	7	868	319,723
CLERICAL	8	5,694	2,243,093
SALES	9	3,796	1,365,650
SERVICES	10	5,733	2,171,099
FARMING	11	2,111	418,617
FISHING	12	96	53,532
FORESTRY	13	188	85,416
MINING	14	408	53,215
PROCESSING	15	1,011	383,650
MACHINING	16	696	191,581
FABRICATING	17	3,004	1,149,963
CONSTRUCTION	18	2,422	800,219
TRANSPORTATION	19	1,770	564,030
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	888	393,366
OTHER CRAFTS	21	444	141,460
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	3,093	849,800
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 202

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSIC	Length	4	Position	634 - 637
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industrial Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		42,420	14,864,454
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		36,292	12,927,598
DON'T KNOW		9997		144	48,274
REFUSAL		9998		958	254,311
NOT STATED		9999		1,990	547,098
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	638 - 639
Question Name					
Concept	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSIC.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGRICULTURAL		1		2,124	404,842
OTHER PRIMARY		2		1,456	362,431
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		2,580	1,097,129
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		2,815	991,389
CONSTRUCTION		5		2,494	831,437
TRANSPORTATION		6		3,310	1,133,835
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		1,652	616,504
RETAIL TRADE		8		5,125	1,890,903
FINANCE		9		2,023	775,239
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		8,407	2,732,158
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		3,912	1,524,934
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		3,975	1,579,035
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		2,546	924,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		3,093	849,800
		Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 203

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DBLI	Length	6.2	Position	640 - 645
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Recode of LFC6CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		42,420	14,864,454
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		999.99		3,092	849,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DPIN	Length	2	Position	646 - 647
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		1		402	200,650
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		2		3,469	1,195,139
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT		3		1,274	437,180
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS		4		3,822	1,268,102
TECHNICIANS		5		850	321,677
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT		6		3,840	1,354,472
SUPERVISORS		7		1,038	350,859
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN		8		1,009	322,444
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		9		3,065	1,160,101
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES		10		3,929	1,242,978
FARMERS		11		1,141	169,268
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES		12		6,043	2,261,387
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL		13		3,606	1,356,747
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		14		3,179	1,202,623
UNSKILLED MANUAL		15		4,828	1,783,998
FARM LABOURERS		16		925	236,829
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		3,092	849,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 204

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	648
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		40,743	13,815,985
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		3,963	1,658,524
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		20,449	6,575,405
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		378	126,518
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		428	113,110
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	649 - 650
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		387	204,034
1 MONTH		1		789	364,533
2 MONTHS		2		893	404,274
3 MONTHS		3		830	348,052
4 MONTHS		4		758	308,451
5 MONTHS		5		613	257,574
6 MONTHS		6		663	246,762
7 MONTHS		7		545	200,426
8 MONTHS		8		526	218,807
9 MONTHS		9		558	165,962
10 MONTHS		10		532	251,381
11 MONTHS		11		519	214,105
12 MONTHS		12		36,964	12,257,776
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		935	272,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 205

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHA	Length	1	Position	651
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		31,188	10,707,519
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		6,588	2,352,882
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		2,080	792,366
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		1,137	447,517
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		2,839	961,270
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		9		1,680	452,583
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DJA	Length	1	Position	652
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS		0		20,449	6,575,405
1 JOB		1		38,279	13,184,940
2 JOBS		2		5,354	1,921,680
3 JOBS		3		944	335,517
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	6,352,193
NOT STATED		9		935	272,001
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 206

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DJGA	Length	2	Position	653 - 654
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived pattern of number of jobs

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6DJA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR	1	34,904	11,822,586
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR	2	3,375	1,362,353
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP	3	1,238	486,277
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP	4	3,851	1,236,362
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP	5	1,155	504,029
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP	6	54	30,529
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	935	272,001
Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	655
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived main job is the current job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40,594	13,781,849
NO	2	3,957	1,657,165
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	9	961	275,122
Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 207

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	656 - 657
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	522	283,484		
1 MONTH	1	1,022	428,208		
2 MONTHS	2	1,151	526,415		
3 MONTHS	3	1,060	419,451		
4 MONTHS	4	968	361,706		
5 MONTHS	5	807	290,709		
6 MONTHS	6	826	324,905		
7 MONTHS	7	670	263,293		
8 MONTHS	8	633	248,007		
9 MONTHS	9	631	187,329		
10 MONTHS	10	630	262,156		
11 MONTHS	11	547	212,184		
12 MONTHS	12	35,082	11,630,435		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598		
NOT STATED	99	963	275,855		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	LFC6DHMN	Length	1	Position	658
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	35,576	12,258,043		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	8,394	3,041,267		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598		
NOT STATED	9	1,542	414,826		
Total		81,804	28,641,734		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 208

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DTMN	Length	2	Position	659 - 660
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of working hours - main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	21,640	8,179,869
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	11,658	3,770,304
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	1,250	419,761
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	4,115	1,252,816
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	1,283	431,678
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND	6	4,373	1,311,774
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	32	7,455
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	60	26,789
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED	99	1,101	313,691
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 209

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	661 - 662
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	570	276,406		
1 MONTH	1	1,117	465,582		
2 MONTHS	2	1,207	528,226		
3 MONTHS	3	1,068	428,583		
4 MONTHS	4	940	348,973		
5 MONTHS	5	767	297,536		
6 MONTHS	6	810	304,444		
7 MONTHS	7	664	260,176		
8 MONTHS	8	607	243,006		
9 MONTHS	9	612	171,265		
10 MONTHS	10	598	272,216		
11 MONTHS	11	528	207,303		
12 MONTHS	12	35,218	11,670,793		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36,292	12,927,598		
NOT STATED	99	806	239,628		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 210

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD2	Length	2	Position	663 - 664
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	205	127,677
1 MONTH	1	447	198,380
2 MONTHS	2	501	228,652
3 MONTHS	3	456	196,502
4 MONTHS	4	415	168,637
5 MONTHS	5	349	108,337
6 MONTHS	6	335	138,512
7 MONTHS	7	253	103,436
8 MONTHS	8	234	81,849
9 MONTHS	9	222	65,901
10 MONTHS	10	216	72,701
11 MONTHS	11	146	34,094
12 MONTHS	12	2,507	730,653
NOT APPLICABLE	96	74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED	99	947	273,866
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 211

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	665 - 666
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	65	34,441		
1 MONTH	1	128	56,137		
2 MONTHS	2	150	57,929		
3 MONTHS	3	92	38,737		
4 MONTHS	4	84	20,610		
5 MONTHS	5	64	16,452		
6 MONTHS	6	54	27,016		
7 MONTHS	7	38	13,613		
8 MONTHS	8	27	6,639		
9 MONTHS	9	26	10,169		
10 MONTHS	10	25	5,100		
11 MONTHS	11	12	3,780		
12 MONTHS	12	178	44,516		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,925	28,034,218		
NOT STATED	99	936	272,380		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	667
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	35,560	12,237,324		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	8,513	3,083,048		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	36,292	12,927,598		
NOT STATED	9	1,439	393,764		
Total		81,804	28,641,734		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 212

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Derived hours of work - job 2**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1**Note** Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	2,922	1,096,984
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	3,164	1,113,937
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED	9	1,147	318,276
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DH3	Length	1	Position	669
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Derived hours of work - job 3**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1**Note** Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	405	145,555
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	480	178,306
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED	9	994	283,657
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 213

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	670 - 671
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		21,741	8,199,460
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		11,680	3,772,853
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		1,261	432,665
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		4,150	1,241,865
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		1,302	443,195
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		4,351	1,316,143
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		30	7,206
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		50	22,921
NOT APPLICABLE		96		36,292	12,927,598
NOT STATED		99		947	277,829
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	672 - 673
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		2,145	916,150
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,947	677,502
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		85	25,138
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		453	137,863
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		414	128,394
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		1,179	353,701
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		14	1,648
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		49	14,936
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,571	26,112,538
NOT STATED		99		947	273,866
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 214

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT3	Length	2	Position	674 - 675
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		340	141,819
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		280	85,200
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		13	3,920
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		64	25,329
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		64	17,769
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		174	56,620
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		3	3,179
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	1,301
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,925	28,034,218
NOT STATED		99		936	272,380
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	LFC6DHW1	Length	2	Position	676 - 677
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household labour force status - current				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75				
Note	This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED		99		81,804	28,641,735
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 215

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHW2	Length	2	Position	678 - 679
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived household labour force status - during year

Question

Universe Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75

Note This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED	99	81,804	28,641,735
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM56_TEL	Length	1	Position	680
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name H05WR-TEL

Concept H05 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	81,013	27,810,051
IN PERSON	2	788	830,787
BOTH	3	2	530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	368
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 216

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_LNG	Length	2	Position	681 - 682
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	H05WR-P2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Language of H05 interview
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	78,148	21,697,151
FRENCH	2	3,578	6,817,751
CHINESE	4	31	85,698
ITALIAN	9	4	2,295
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	3,975
POLISH	12	4	1,629
PORTUGUESE	13	6	6,100
PUNJABI	14	1	293
SPANISH	15	1	901
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)	16	1	321
VIETNAMESE	18	8	17,843
OTHER	19	4	3,490
DON'T KNOW	97	2	391
REFUSAL	98	10	3,592
NOT STATED	99	5	304
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 217

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EMM	Length	2	Position	683 - 684
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		5,843	1,099,231
FEBRUARY		2		12,257	5,598,729
MARCH		3		6,165	2,049,329
APRIL		4		7,394	1,323,157
MAY		5		4,848	938,240
JUNE		6		11,056	4,597,311
JULY		7		5,238	1,072,916
AUGUST		8		5,346	3,193,951
SEPTEMBER		9		1,695	387,439
OCTOBER		10		4,846	1,185,131
NOVEMBER		11		9,079	5,504,673
DECEMBER		12		7,982	1,671,328
NOT STATED		99		55	20,301
Total				81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM56_EDD	Length	2	Position	685 - 686
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		81,749	28,621,433
NOT STATED		99		55	20,301
Total				81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 218

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EYY	Length	4	Position	687 - 690
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	34,468	15,232,619
1997	1997	47,331	13,408,813
NOT STATED	9999	5	304
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM66_BMM	Length	2	Position	691 - 692
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6,101	1,156,973
FEBRUARY	2	11,900	5,451,114
MARCH	3	6,519	2,194,112
APRIL	4	7,152	1,269,215
MAY	5	5,115	982,843
JUNE	6	10,805	4,534,045
JULY	7	5,388	1,130,031
AUGUST	8	5,424	3,200,848
SEPTEMBER	9	1,735	414,611
OCTOBER	10	4,637	1,105,509
NOVEMBER	11	9,258	5,529,277
DECEMBER	12	7,770	1,673,158
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 219

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_BDD	Length	2	Position	693 - 694
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		81,804	28,641,736
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM66_BYY	Length	4	Position	695 - 698
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		34,215	15,177,759
1997		1997		47,589	13,463,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM66_SRC	Length	2	Position	699 - 700
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H06				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM66_PXY	Length	1	Position	701
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		10,109	4,684,396
NON-PROXY		2		71,695	23,957,340
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 220

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_RC	Length	1	Position	702
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - reason for proxy (H06)				
Question					
Universe	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,701	635,628
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,097	28,004,189
DON'T KNOW		7		1	419
REFUSAL		8		1	399
NOT STATED		9		4	1,101
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AM66_CAS	Length	8	Position	703 - 710
Question Name					
Concept	CASEID on H06 file				
Question					
Universe	All respondents except Alberta and Manitoba RDD children aged 0 to 11				
Note					

Variable Name	GHC6_1	Length	1	Position	711
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's general health				
Question	In general, how would you say your health is?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		22,138	8,489,998
VERY GOOD		2		30,355	10,695,920
GOOD		3		20,737	7,044,041
FAIR		4		6,463	1,868,650
POOR		5		2,102	542,239
DON'T KNOW		7		4	523
REFUSAL		8		5	364
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 221

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	712
Question Name					
Concept	Derived health description index				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1 starting at '0'.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	2,102	542,239
FAIR	1	6,463	1,868,650
GOOD	2	20,737	7,044,041
VERY GOOD	3	30,355	10,695,920
EXCELLENT	4	22,138	8,489,998
NOT STATED	9	9	887
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHK6_2	Length	1	Position	713
Question Name	KGH-Q2				
Concept	Level of physical activity - children				
Question	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE	1	950	471,874
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE	2	1,818	918,973
EQUALLY ACTIVE	3	4,101	2,341,540
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE	4	289	162,703
MUCH LESS ACTIVE	5	42	28,690
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,580	24,716,246
DON'T KNOW	7	11	742
REFUSAL	8	4	204
NOT STATED	9	9	762
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 222

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_11	Length	1	Position	714
Question Name	SGH1-Q1				
Concept	Did something to improve health				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	27,679	11,276,362		
NO	2	31,540	12,691,692		
DON'T KNOW	7	34	22,986		
REFUSAL	8	13	3,931		
NOT STATED	9	1,211	599,917		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	GHS6_12	Length	2	Position	715 - 716
Question Name	SGH1-Q2				
Concept	Most important change to improve health				
Question	What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	17,428	7,310,517		
LOST WEIGHT	2	3,288	1,334,699		
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	3,015	1,234,871		
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	1,511	592,120		
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	154	67,047		
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	892	288,966		
TOOK VITAMINS	7	577	202,302		
OTHER	8	804	243,732		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	31,540	12,691,692		
DON'T KNOW	97	8	1,784		
REFUSAL	98	2	324		
NOT STATED	99	1,258	626,834		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 223

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_13	Length	1	Position	717
Question Name	SGH1-Q3				
Concept	Thinks something should be done to improve health				
Question	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29,954	13,004,495
NO		2		28,975	10,887,999
DON'T KNOW		7		285	74,505
REFUSAL		8		5	1,055
NOT STATED		9		1,258	626,834
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	GHS6_14	Length	2	Position	718 - 719
Question Name	SGH1-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing to be done to improve health				
Question	What is the most important thing you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASE EXERCISE		1		13,600	6,107,275
LOSE WEIGHT		2		4,080	1,569,975
IMPROVE EATING HABITS		3		4,733	2,224,068
QUIT SMOKING		4		5,846	2,393,679
TAKE VITAMINS		5		152	67,249
OTHER		6		1,500	634,115
NOT APPLICABLE		96		28,975	10,887,999
DON'T KNOW		97		39	7,755
REFUSAL		98		4	381
NOT STATED		99		1,548	702,394
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 224

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_15	Length	1	Position	720
Question Name	SGH1-Q5				
Concept	Barrier to improving health				
Question	Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement for your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,206	5,423,652
NO		2		16,709	7,572,283
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,975	10,887,999
DON'T KNOW		7		35	7,974
REFUSAL		8		4	585
NOT STATED		9		1,548	702,394
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	GHS6_16A	Length	1	Position	721
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,755	2,269,575
NO		2		7,434	3,149,868
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 225

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16B	Length	1	Position	722
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,288	2,050,085
NO	2	8,901	3,369,358
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
Total		60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	GHS6_16C	Length	1	Position	723
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	486	236,489
NO	2	12,703	5,182,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 226

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16D	Length	1	Position	724
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		377	133,688
NO		2		12,812	5,285,755
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	GHS6_16E	Length	1	Position	725
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		579	239,521
NO		2		12,610	5,179,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,126
REFUSAL		8		4	1,084
NOT STATED		9		1,587	710,954
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 227

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16F	Length	1	Position	726
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	541	244,227		
NO	2	12,648	5,175,216		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,684	18,460,282		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126		
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084		
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	GHS6_16G	Length	1	Position	727
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	883	298,780		
NO	2	12,306	5,120,663		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,684	18,460,282		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126		
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084		
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 228

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16H	Length	1	Position	728
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - other				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,504	468,998
NO	2	11,685	4,950,445
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,684	18,460,282
DON'T KNOW	7	13	3,126
REFUSAL	8	4	1,084
NOT STATED	9	1,587	710,954
Total		60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	GHS6_17	Length	1	Position	729
Question Name	SGH1-Q7				
Concept	Intending to improve health over next year				
Question	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18,719	8,855,112
NO	2	10,907	4,024,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,975	10,887,999
DON'T KNOW	7	323	123,088
REFUSAL	8	5	1,442
NOT STATED	9	1,548	702,394
Total		60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 229

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18A	Length	1	Position	730
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	11,882	5,811,114		
NO	2	6,816	3,039,725		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,889		

Variable Name	GHS6_18B	Length	1	Position	731
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,925	1,330,272		
NO	2	15,773	7,520,566		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 230

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18C	Length	1	Position	732
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	3,284	1,712,129		
NO	2	15,414	7,138,709		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	GHS6_18D	Length	1	Position	733
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,737	1,174,820		
NO	2	15,961	7,676,018		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 231

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18E	Length	1	Position	734
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	124	68,538		
NO	2	18,574	8,782,300		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	GHS6_18F	Length	1	Position	735
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	243	162,626		
NO	2	18,455	8,688,212		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 232

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18G	Length	1	Position	736
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	329	153,649		
NO	2	18,369	8,697,190		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,889		

Variable Name	GHS6_18H	Length	1	Position	737
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	150	62,710		
NO	2	18,548	8,788,128		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39,882	14,912,853		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	3,851		
REFUSAL	8	3	422		
NOT STATED	9	1,876	826,924		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 233

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18I	Length	1	Position	738
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - other				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		831	405,174
NO		2		17,867	8,445,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		39,882	14,912,853
DON'T KNOW		7		18	3,851
REFUSAL		8		3	422
NOT STATED		9		1,876	826,924
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	HWC6_1	Length	1	Position	739
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		782	230,097
NO		2		21,996	7,557,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		58,970	20,841,243
DON'T KNOW		7		25	6,380
REFUSAL		8		13	3,285
NOT STATED		9		18	3,037
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 234

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6_2HT	Length	2	Position	740 - 741
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Height - adults				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on? - Adults				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	This variable is used for processing only.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	11	1	120		
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	14	24	9,086		
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	15	2	477		
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	16	14	9,636		
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	17	8	1,738		
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	18	15	4,554		
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	19	38	11,713		
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	20	49	22,671		
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	21	39	11,412		
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	22	85	39,788		
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	23	132	45,282		
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	24	275	114,065		
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	25	645	250,865		
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	26	2,634	972,806		
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	27	2,674	924,595		
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	28	5,600	1,806,343		
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	29	5,213	1,841,487		
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	30	6,689	2,116,140		
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	31	5,555	1,950,574		
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	32	6,588	2,209,054		
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	33	6,188	2,089,835		
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	34	6,495	2,107,144		
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	35	4,576	1,574,484		
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	36	5,535	1,958,799		
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	37	4,650	1,482,509		
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	38	4,318	1,327,557		
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	39	1,866	560,521		
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	40	1,574	525,219		
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	41	615	192,482		
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	42	445	138,107		
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	43	121	30,020		
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	44	69	23,036		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 235

June, 1998

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	45	27	8,801
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	46	17	2,887
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	47	5	1,358
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	48	2	144
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	49	2	209
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	50	7	1,875
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	415	121,401
REFUSAL	98	160	92,817
NOT STATED	99	35	13,277
Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 236

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6_HT	Length	2	Position	742 - 743
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Height - adults and children

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HWC6_2HT and GHK6_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	1	113
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	160
1'3" (15 INCHES) (36.8 TO 39.3 CM)	5	2	613
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	3	490
1'5" (17 INCHES) (41.9 TO 44.4 CM)	7	2	234
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	10	4,346
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	306
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	16	1,588
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	26	2,781
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	39	3,622
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	54	4,351
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	133	36,978
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	52	7,319
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	84	10,392
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	54	11,098
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	81	14,271
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	89	15,413
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	208	67,043
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	61	19,928
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	101	19,085
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	94	25,673
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	61	12,939
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	83	43,312
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	643	214,957
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	112	65,670
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	154	100,600
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	110	80,384
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	199	129,059
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	171	103,909
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	391	255,468
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	115	96,566
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	136	98,490

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 237

June, 1998

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	134	89,340
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	97	68,852
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	116	98,204
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1,038	580,869
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	154	123,124
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	259	172,346
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	166	125,866
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	164	140,378
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	219	125,788
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	358	195,930
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	155	88,326
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	298	136,943
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	264	116,431
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	507	196,464
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	831	338,238
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	2,885	1,081,462
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	2,748	954,010
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	5,674	1,843,299
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	5,249	1,847,610
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	6,712	2,118,939
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	5,566	1,952,506
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	6,593	2,209,327
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	6,193	2,090,665
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	6,499	2,107,348
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	4,576	1,574,484
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	5,536	1,958,810
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	4,650	1,482,509
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	4,318	1,327,557
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	1,866	560,521
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	1,574	525,219
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	615	192,482
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	445	138,107
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	121	30,020
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	69	23,036
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	27	8,801
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	17	2,887
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	5	1,358
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	144
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	209

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 238

June, 1998

7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	7	1,875
NOT STATED	99	1,805	564,298
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 239

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6GHT	Length	2	Position	744 - 745
Question Name					
Concept	Height - adults and children - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_HT. Males > 6'2" were grouped into 6'2". Females > 5'11" were grouped into 5'11". Males aged 20 + who were < 5' were grouped into 5'. Females aged 20 + who were < 4'7" were grouped into 4'7".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	1	113
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	160
1'3" (15 INCHES) (36.8 TO 39.3 CM)	5	2	613
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	3	490
1'5" (17 INCHES) (41.9 TO 44.4 CM)	7	2	234
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	10	4,346
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	306
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	16	1,588
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	26	2,781
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	39	3,622
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	54	4,351
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	133	36,978
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	52	7,319
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	84	10,392
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	54	11,098
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	81	14,271
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	89	15,413
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	208	67,043
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	61	19,928
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	101	19,085
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	94	25,673
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	61	12,939
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	83	43,312
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	643	214,957
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	112	65,670
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	154	100,600
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	110	80,384
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	199	129,059
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	171	103,909
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	391	255,468
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	115	96,566

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 240

June, 1998

3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	136	98,490
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	133	89,220
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	97	68,852
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	116	98,204
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1,026	576,944
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	152	122,648
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	251	171,253
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	162	124,988
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	155	138,897
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	201	120,695
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	339	191,507
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	218	103,259
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	298	136,943
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	260	115,720
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	503	195,802
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	825	336,618
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	2,909	1,087,011
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	2,748	954,010
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	5,674	1,843,299
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	5,249	1,847,610
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	6,712	2,118,939
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	5,566	1,952,506
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	6,593	2,209,327
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	6,193	2,090,665
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	6,499	2,107,348
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	4,576	1,574,484
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	5,536	1,958,810
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	4,823	1,533,474
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	4,194	1,294,319
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	1,837	548,644
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	2,864	918,287
NOT STATED	99	1,805	564,298
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 241

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6_3LB	Length	4	Position	746 - 749
Question Name	HTWT-Q3				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		7 - 529		78,343	27,690,651
DON'T KNOW		9997		2,055	456,378
REFUSAL		9998		1,281	340,607
NOT STATED		9999		125	154,099
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HWC6_3KG	Length	4	Position	750 - 753
Question Name	HTWT-Q3				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 240		78,343	27,690,651
DON'T KNOW		9997		2,055	456,378
REFUSAL		9998		1,281	340,607
NOT STATED		9999		125	154,099
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HWC6G3KG	Length	4	Position	754 - 757
Question Name					
Concept	Weight in kilograms - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_3KG. Males >= 137 kgs were grouped into 137 kgs. Females >= 113 were grouped into 113 kgs. Males aged 20 & over who were < 50 kgs were grouped into 50 kgs. Females aged 20 & over who were < 40 kgs were grouped into 40 kgs.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 137		78,343	27,690,651
NOT STATED		999		3,461	951,084
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 242

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHK6_4HT	Length	2	Position	758 - 759
Question Name	KGH-Q4				
Concept	Height - children				
Question	How tall is ... without shoes on?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note	This variable is used for processing only.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1'0" (12 INCHES) (29.2 TO 31.7 CM)	2	1	113		
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	160		
1'3" (15 INCHES) (36.8 TO 39.3 CM)	5	2	613		
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	3	490		
1'5" (17 INCHES) (41.9 TO 44.4 CM)	7	2	234		
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	10	4,346		
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	4	306		
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	16	1,588		
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	26	2,781		
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	39	3,622		
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	54	4,351		
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	133	36,978		
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	52	7,319		
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	84	10,392		
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	54	11,098		
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	81	14,271		
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	89	15,413		
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	208	67,043		
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	61	19,928		
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	101	19,085		
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	94	25,673		
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	61	12,939		
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	83	43,312		
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	643	214,957		
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	112	65,670		
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	154	100,600		
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	110	80,384		
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	199	129,059		
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	171	103,909		
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	391	255,468		
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	115	96,566		
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	136	98,490		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 243

June, 1998

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	133	89,220
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	97	68,852
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	116	98,204
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	1,014	571,782
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	152	122,648
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	245	162,710
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	158	124,128
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	149	135,823
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	181	114,076
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	309	173,259
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	116	76,914
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	213	97,155
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	132	71,149
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	232	82,399
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	186	87,373
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	251	108,656
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	74	29,415
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	74	36,956
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	36	6,122
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	23	2,799
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	11	1,932
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	5	273
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	5	830
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	4	203
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1	10
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW	97	1,117	325,919
REFUSAL	98	19	4,723
NOT STATED	99	59	6,161
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 244

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHK6_6	Length	2	Position	760 - 761
Question Name	KGH-Q6				
Concept	Birth weight				
Question	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	57	32,534		
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	31	21,054		
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	49	21,969		
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	119	53,299		
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	188	110,150		
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	367	291,967		
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	815	427,224		
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	1,225	537,187		
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	1,697	871,944		
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	1,350	680,609		
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	1,060	443,996		
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	526	255,275		
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	350	148,929		
4500+ G (GREATER THAN 9 LB 15 OZ)	14	226	87,121		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,402	24,594,886		
DON'T KNOW	97	317	58,781		
REFUSAL	98	15	3,907		
NOT STATED	99	10	904		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HWC6DBMI	Length	4.1	Position	762 - 765
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6_2HT, HWC6_3KG and HWC6_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
BMI SCORE	9.2 - 94.0	50,347	17,164,709		
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	29,474	10,939,358		
NOT STATED	99.9	1,983	537,668		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 245

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6GBMI	Length	4.1	Position	766 - 769
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place) - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GHT, HWC6G3KG and HWC6_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE		13.2 - 57.9		50,347	17,164,709
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		99.9		1,983	537,668
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HWC6DSW	Length	1	Position	770
Question Name					
Concept	Derived standard weight				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GHT AND HWC6G3KG. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		3,843	1,431,177
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		21,083	7,491,282
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		9,784	3,282,551
OVERWEIGHT		4		15,637	4,959,699
NOT APPLICABLE		6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		9		1,983	537,668
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 246

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6GSW	Length	1	Position	771
Question Name					
Concept	Derived standard weight - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		3,805	1,422,385
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		21,014	7,474,777
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		9,779	3,287,154
OVERWEIGHT		4		15,749	4,980,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		29,474	10,939,358
NOT STATED		9		1,983	537,668
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HWS6_1	Length	1	Position	772
Question Name	SHTWT-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself to be overweight, underweight or just about right?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT		1		27,841	8,428,152
UNDERWEIGHT		2		3,331	1,123,071
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		37,757	13,669,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		165	36,109
REFUSAL		8		24	8,257
NOT STATED		9		4,284	1,330,160
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 247

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_2LB	Length	4	Position	773 - 776
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Desired weight - pounds
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2
-----------------	----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	18 - 408	30,461	9,332,221
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	46,159	17,715,986
DON'T KNOW	9997	74	15,586
REFUSAL	9998	3	1,119
NOT STATED	9999	5,107	1,576,824
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HWS6_2KG	Length	4	Position	777 - 780
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Desired weight - kilograms
----------------	----------------------------

Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2
-----------------	----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	8 - 185	30,461	9,332,221
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	46,159	17,715,986
DON'T KNOW	9997	74	15,586
REFUSAL	9998	3	1,119
NOT STATED	9999	5,107	1,576,824
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 248

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_4	Length	2	Position	781 - 782
Question Name	SHTWT-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet				
Question	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	25,801	10,327,771		
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	2,652	1,195,732		
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	677	297,762		
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	1,111	542,039		
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	286	143,220		
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	8,620	3,359,270		
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	6,868	2,679,103		
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	344	151,354		
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	1,653	927,241		
NOTHING	10	7,137	3,094,890		
OTHER	11	1,522	505,267		
DON'T KNOW	97	257	75,098		
REFUSAL	98	12	2,515		
NOT STATED	99	3,537	1,293,626		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	HWS6_5	Length	1	Position	783
Question Name	SHTWT-Q5				
Concept	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight				
Question	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,379	865,124		
NO	2	53,155	22,108,626		
DON'T KNOW	7	1,387	322,467		
REFUSAL	8	19	5,047		
NOT STATED	9	3,537	1,293,626		
Total		60,477	24,594,889		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 249

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_10	Length	1	Position	784
Question Name	ACC-Q10				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68,143	22,320,997
NO		2		3,272	1,542,142
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		264	88,028
REFUSAL		8		16	6,173
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_12	Length	1	Position	785
Question Name	ACC-Q12				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		37,281	11,812,560
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		15,234	5,006,941
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		8,523	2,902,513
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		4,355	1,671,480
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		2,071	757,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,674	5,588,991
DON'T KNOW		7		671	168,323
REFUSAL		8		8	1,353
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 250

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13A	Length	1	Position	786
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38,948	12,804,982
NO		2		22,476	7,017,902
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13B	Length	1	Position	787
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,961	1,472,221
NO		2		55,463	18,350,663
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 251

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13C	Length	1	Position	788
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
----------------	----------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,348	1,035,119
NO	2	58,076	18,787,765
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	276	64,236
REFUSAL	8	17	4,570
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13D	Length	1	Position	789
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - health problem
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,304	2,063,252
NO	2	55,120	17,759,632
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	276	64,236
REFUSAL	8	17	4,570
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 252

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13E	Length	1	Position	790
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - age				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		326	81,387
NO		2		61,098	19,741,497
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_13F	Length	1	Position	791
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,405	408,719
NO		2		60,019	19,414,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 253

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13G	Length	1	Position	792
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,511	408,759
NO		2		59,913	19,414,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_13H	Length	1	Position	793
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,714	1,368,825
NO		2		56,710	18,454,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW		7		276	64,236
REFUSAL		8		17	4,570
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 254

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13I	Length	1	Position	794
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	369	117,937
NO	2	61,055	19,704,947
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	276	64,236
REFUSAL	8	17	4,570
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_13J	Length	1	Position	795
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,143	1,117,148
NO	2	58,281	18,705,736
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	276	64,236
REFUSAL	8	17	4,570
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 255

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13K	Length	1	Position	796
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - other reason
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,429	422,498
NO	2	59,995	19,400,386
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	276	64,236
REFUSAL	8	17	4,570
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_14	Length	1	Position	797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q14
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems getting blood pressure test
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	143	30,788
NO	2	61,509	19,845,817
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18,100	8,018,298
DON'T KNOW	7	62	14,734
REFUSAL	8	3	351
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 256

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15A	Length	1	Position	798
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	8,244
NO		2		111	22,544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15B	Length	1	Position	799
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	2,772
NO		2		126	28,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15C	Length	1	Position	800
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		41	7,179
NO		2		102	23,609
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 257

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15D	Length	1	Position	801
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	787
NO		2		135	30,001
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15E	Length	1	Position	802
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		143	30,788
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15F	Length	1	Position	803
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,729
NO		2		134	29,059
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED		9		2,052	746,832
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 258

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15G	Length	1	Position	804
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,013
NO	2	141	29,776
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED	9	2,052	746,832
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_15H	Length	1	Position	805
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	11,532
NO	2	95	19,256
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,609	27,864,115
NOT STATED	9	2,052	746,832
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 259

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16A	Length	1	Position	806
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,492	1,105,780
NO		2		7,001	2,800,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16B	Length	1	Position	807
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,783	2,665,717
NO		2		2,710	1,241,057
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 260

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16C	Length	1	Position	808
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		408	188,071
NO		2		9,085	3,718,704
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_16D	Length	1	Position	809
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	13,898
NO		2		9,478	3,892,876
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 261

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16E	Length	1	Position	810
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	3,171
NO	2	9,472	3,903,603
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16F	Length	1	Position	811
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	2,151
NO	2	9,471	3,904,623
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 262

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16G	Length	1	Position	812
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25	5,056
NO		2		9,468	3,901,718
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	BPC6_16H	Length	1	Position	813
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	132
NO		2		9,489	3,906,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 263

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16I	Length	1	Position	814
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	205
NO	2	9,491	3,906,570
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	BPC6_16J	Length	1	Position	815
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	2,556
NO	2	9,486	3,904,219
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 264

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16K	Length	1	Position	816
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	16	11,987		
NO	2	9,477	3,894,787		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539		
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652		
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023		
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	BPC6_16L	Length	1	Position	817
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	32	12,367		
NO	2	9,461	3,894,407		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,119	23,938,539		
DON'T KNOW	7	200	63,652		
REFUSAL	8	5	1,023		
NOT STATED	9	1,987	731,747		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 265

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16M	Length	1	Position	818
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		274	102,790
NO		2		9,219	3,803,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,119	23,938,539
DON'T KNOW		7		200	63,652
REFUSAL		8		5	1,023
NOT STATED		9		1,987	731,747
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_20	Length	1	Position	819
Question Name	ACC-Q20				
Concept	Had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32,044	9,550,948
NO		2		3,498	1,448,398
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		296	76,528
REFUSAL		8		274	64,799
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 266

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_22	Length	1	Position	820
Question Name	ACC-Q22				
Concept	Last time PAP smear test was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	8,384	2,595,178		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	9,869	3,038,041		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	7,307	2,255,837		
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,950	514,387		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	4,316	1,099,623		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	48,635	18,766,406		
DON'T KNOW	7	197	44,179		
REFUSAL	8	21	3,704		
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	WHC6_23A	Length	1	Position	821
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	23,412	7,217,739		
NO	2	2,305	701,899		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	54,901	20,380,416		
DON'T KNOW	7	34	12,568		
REFUSAL	8	27	4,732		
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 267

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23B	Length	1	Position	822
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		219	74,162
NO		2		25,498	7,845,476
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23C	Length	1	Position	823
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		773	249,860
NO		2		24,944	7,669,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 268

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23D	Length	1	Position	824
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		295	85,166
NO		2		25,422	7,834,472
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23E	Length	1	Position	825
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		111	25,796
NO		2		25,606	7,893,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 269

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23F	Length	1	Position	826
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		247	85,180
NO		2		25,470	7,834,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23G	Length	1	Position	827
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,340	319,581
NO		2		24,377	7,600,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 270

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23H	Length	1	Position	828
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57	16,860
NO		2		25,660	7,902,778
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_23I	Length	1	Position	829
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		105	47,066
NO		2		25,612	7,872,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		34	12,568
REFUSAL		8		27	4,732
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 271

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_24	Length	1	Position	830
Question Name	ACC-Q24				
Concept	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		206	46,496
NO		2		25,544	7,884,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,901	20,380,416
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,636
REFUSAL		8		14	3,081
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25A	Length	1	Position	831
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		36	9,969
NO		2		168	36,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 272

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25B	Length	1	Position	832
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	2,736
NO		2		175	43,401
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25C	Length	1	Position	833
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	13,570
NO		2		141	32,567
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 273

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25D	Length	1	Position	834
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	311
NO		2		200	45,826
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25E	Length	1	Position	835
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		204	46,137
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 274

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25F	Length	1	Position	836
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	814
NO		2		202	45,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_25G	Length	1	Position	837
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,309
NO		2		203	43,828
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 275

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25H	Length	1	Position	838
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		85	18,601
NO		2		119	27,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,445	28,265,141
REFUSAL		8		2	359
NOT STATED		9		1,153	330,098
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26A	Length	1	Position	839
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,885	622,529
NO		2		7,690	2,389,188
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 276

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26B	Length	1	Position	840
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,939	1,632,347
NO	2	4,636	1,379,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26C	Length	1	Position	841
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,321	394,883
NO	2	8,254	2,616,834
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 277

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26D	Length	1	Position	842
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	10,025
NO		2		9,554	3,001,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26E	Length	1	Position	843
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27	8,990
NO		2		9,548	3,002,727
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 278

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26F	Length	1	Position	844
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	1,832
NO	2	9,554	3,009,885
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26G	Length	1	Position	845
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	3,123
NO	2	9,557	3,008,594
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 279

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26H	Length	1	Position	846
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	3,179
NO	2	9,562	3,008,538
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26I	Length	1	Position	847
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	5,643
NO	2	9,566	3,006,074
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 280

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26J	Length	1	Position	848
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	3,323
NO		2		9,568	3,008,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	WHC6_26K	Length	1	Position	849
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	38,209
NO		2		9,530	2,973,508
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW		7		163	40,547
REFUSAL		8		26	10,144
NOT STATED		9		1,125	324,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 281

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26L	Length	1	Position	850
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	225	73,205
NO	2	9,350	2,938,512
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26M	Length	1	Position	851
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,162	251,278
NO	2	8,413	2,760,438
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
	Total	81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 282

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26N	Length	1	Position	852
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	167	48,063
NO	2	9,408	2,963,654
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_26O	Length	1	Position	853
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	479	118,878
NO	2	9,096	2,892,839
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,915	25,254,946
DON'T KNOW	7	163	40,547
REFUSAL	8	26	10,144
NOT STATED	9	1,125	324,381
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 283

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_30	Length	1	Position	854
Question Name	ACC-Q30				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,736	4,532,559
NO		2		9,922	2,964,657
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		117	21,909
REFUSAL		8		152	37,500
NOT STATED		9		443	156,277
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_32	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name	ACC-Q32				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_30=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		2,891	893,050
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		3,891	1,188,268
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		3,470	1,085,661
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		2,696	802,089
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		1,716	554,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,356	23,893,491
DON'T KNOW		7		69	9,235
REFUSAL		8		3	249
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 284

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33A	Length	1	Position	856
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		914	249,704
NO		2		9,389	2,921,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33B	Length	1	Position	857
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,985	2,456,030
NO		2		2,318	715,636
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 285

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33C	Length	1	Position	858
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		749	194,143
NO		2		9,554	2,977,524
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33D	Length	1	Position	859
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		998	308,698
NO		2		9,305	2,862,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 286

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33E	Length	1	Position	860
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		322	107,027
NO		2		9,981	3,064,639
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_33F	Length	1	Position	861
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		72	23,296
NO		2		10,231	3,148,371
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 287

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33G	Length	1	Position	862
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		539	136,071
NO		2		9,764	3,035,595
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		17	3,161
REFUSAL		8		4	1,636
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_34	Length	1	Position	863
Question Name	ACC-Q34				
Concept	Had problems getting a mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159	33,527
NO		2		10,160	3,142,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,768	25,249,586
DON'T KNOW		7		4	683
REFUSAL		8		1	122
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 288

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35A	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	3,841
NO		2		142	29,685
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35B	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49	7,376
NO		2		110	26,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35C	Length	1	Position	866
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		74	17,449
NO		2		85	16,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 289

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35D	Length	1	Position	867
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	479
NO		2		145	33,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35E	Length	1	Position	868
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		159	33,527
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35F	Length	1	Position	869
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	149
NO		2		156	33,377
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED		9		717	216,491
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 290

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35G	Length	1	Position	870
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	3,471
NO	2	156	30,056
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED	9	717	216,491
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_35H	Length	1	Position	871
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	6,457
NO	2	131	27,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,928	28,391,718
NOT STATED	9	717	216,491
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 291

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36A	Length	1	Position	872
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		825	258,123
NO		2		2,511	743,607
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36B	Length	1	Position	873
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,831	568,011
NO		2		1,505	433,720
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 292

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36C	Length	1	Position	874
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		465	124,410
NO		2		2,871	877,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36D	Length	1	Position	875
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	2,346
NO		2		3,324	999,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 293

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36E	Length	1	Position	876
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	2,745
NO		2		3,316	998,985
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36F	Length	1	Position	877
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available at all in the area				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	5,237
NO		2		3,288	996,493
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 294

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36G	Length	1	Position	878
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	4,242
NO		2		3,319	997,488
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36H	Length	1	Position	879
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	5,989
NO		2		3,296	995,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 295

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36I	Length	1	Position	880
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,491
NO		2		3,335	1,000,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36J	Length	1	Position	881
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	6,750
NO		2		3,327	994,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 296

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36K	Length	1	Position	882
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9	6,069
NO	2	3,327	995,661
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_36L	Length	1	Position	883
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	40,287
NO	2	3,207	961,443
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW	7	38	8,711
REFUSAL	8	4	623
NOT STATED	9	222	71,227
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 297

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36M	Length	1	Position	884
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		232	44,152
NO		2		3,104	957,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,204	27,559,444
DON'T KNOW		7		38	8,711
REFUSAL		8		4	623
NOT STATED		9		222	71,227
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHS6_37	Length	1	Position	885
Question Name	SACC-Q37				
Concept	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
Question	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,363	4,187,458
NO		2		9,634	2,952,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,434	20,928,834
DON'T KNOW		7		1,651	354,107
REFUSAL		8		10	3,463
NOT STATED		9		712	215,686
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 298

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_90	Length	1	Position	886
Question Name	ACC-Q90				
Concept	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional				
Question	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,323	8,330,217
NO		2		7,344	2,713,535
NOT APPLICABLE		6		45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW		7		181	38,901
REFUSAL		8		264	58,020
NOT STATED		9		555	183,054
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_92	Length	1	Position	887
Question Name	ACC-Q92				
Concept	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
Question	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		8,780	2,699,997
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		9,789	2,905,399
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		5,187	1,520,292
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		2,741	752,390
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		1,683	431,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,481	20,031,543
DON'T KNOW		7		139	19,971
REFUSAL		8		4	470
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 299

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93A	Length	1	Position	888
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - family history				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,288	371,673		
NO	2	22,573	6,766,660		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631		
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386		
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411		
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	WHC6_93B	Length	1	Position	889
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	21,787	6,429,742		
NO	2	2,074	708,591		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631		
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386		
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411		
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 300

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93C	Length	1	Position	890
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - age				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	371	123,028
NO	2	23,490	7,015,304
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_93D	Length	1	Position	891
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,247	361,126
NO	2	22,614	6,777,206
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 301

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93E	Length	1	Position	892
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	343	117,452
NO	2	23,518	7,020,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_93F	Length	1	Position	893
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	55	13,374
NO	2	23,806	7,124,958
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 302

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93G	Length	1	Position	894
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	307	95,078
NO	2	23,554	7,043,254
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	29	5,386
REFUSAL	8	9	2,411
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_94	Length	1	Position	895
Question Name	ACC-Q94				
Concept	Had problems getting a breast exam				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	114	23,345
NO	2	23,771	7,114,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,905	21,215,631
DON'T KNOW	7	11	4,046
REFUSAL	8	3	3,995
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 303

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95A	Length	1	Position	896
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	5,841
NO		2		88	17,504
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95B	Length	1	Position	897
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	3,276
NO		2		93	20,068
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95C	Length	1	Position	898
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	5,337
NO		2		91	18,007
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 304

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95D	Length	1	Position	899
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	51
NO		2		113	23,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95E	Length	1	Position	900
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95F	Length	1	Position	901
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	2,399
NO		2		110	20,946
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 305

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95G	Length	1	Position	902
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		114	23,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_95H	Length	1	Position	903
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	7,158
NO		2		69	16,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,676	28,330,374
NOT STATED		9		1,014	288,017
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 306

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96A	Length	1	Position	904
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,714	996,885
NO		2		8,820	2,853,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96B	Length	1	Position	905
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,412	2,452,970
NO		2		4,122	1,396,996
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 307

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96C	Length	1	Position	906
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,559	438,627
NO		2		9,975	3,411,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_96D	Length	1	Position	907
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		30	14,603
NO		2		11,504	3,835,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 308

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96E	Length	1	Position	908
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	12,895
NO		2		11,490	3,837,071
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96F	Length	1	Position	909
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	10,666
NO		2		11,479	3,839,300
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 309

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96G	Length	1	Position	910
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q96
----------------------	---------

Concept	No breast exam - waiting time too long
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	4,327
NO	2	11,513	3,845,640
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96H	Length	1	Position	911
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q96
----------------------	---------

Concept	No breast exam - transportation problems
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	5,107
NO	2	11,516	3,844,859
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 310

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96I	Length	1	Position	912
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	2,416
NO		2		11,530	3,847,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WHC6_96J	Length	1	Position	913
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	4,480
NO		2		11,520	3,845,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 311

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96K	Length	1	Position	914
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	16,115
NO		2		11,499	3,833,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHC6_96L	Length	1	Position	915
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	65,643
NO		2		11,335	3,784,323
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW		7		210	39,418
REFUSAL		8		24	8,239
NOT STATED		9		1,000	279,976
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 312

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96M	Length	1	Position	916
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q96
----------------------	---------

Concept	No breast exam - other reason
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	160	38,645
NO	2	11,374	3,811,321
NOT APPLICABLE	6	69,036	24,464,137
DON'T KNOW	7	210	39,418
REFUSAL	8	24	8,239
NOT STATED	9	1,000	279,976
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHS6_90	Length	1	Position	917
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SACC-Q90
----------------------	----------

Concept	Self-examined breasts for lumps
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Females aged 18 and over
-----------------	--------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27,654	8,324,764
NO	2	7,977	2,704,389
NOT APPLICABLE	6	45,137	17,318,008
DON'T KNOW	7	166	38,781
REFUSAL	8	315	72,740
NOT STATED	9	555	183,054
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 313

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHS6_91	Length	1	Position	918
Question Name	SACC-Q91				
Concept	Frequency of breast self-examination				
Question	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		13,862	3,995,515
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		7,519	2,249,325
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		6,120	2,046,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		7		130	26,452
REFUSAL		8		23	7,292
NOT STATED		9		1,036	294,574
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	WHS6_92	Length	2	Position	919 - 920
Question Name	SACC-Q92				
Concept	How breast self-exam was learned				
Question	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR		1		15,718	4,600,130
NURSE		2		1,947	598,603
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		5,861	1,986,269
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		1,601	517,737
MOTHER		5		254	75,221
SISTER		6		70	17,097
OTHER		7		1,998	474,417
NOT APPLICABLE		96		53,114	20,022,397
DON'T KNOW		97		193	50,440
REFUSAL		98		12	4,850
NOT STATED		99		1,036	294,574
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 314

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6_21	Length	1	Position	921
Question Name	SGH2-Q1				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our interview in (94 / 95), have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,152	720,726
NO		2		16,287	6,993,612
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,850	16,798,170
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,639
REFUSAL		8		25	8,266
NOT STATED		9		150	70,474
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	GHP6_21A	Length	1	Position	922
Question Name	AGH2-Q1A				
Concept	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
Question	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,113	150,898
NO		2		3,424	570,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,155	27,900,293
DON'T KNOW		7		2	352
REFUSAL		8		1	71
NOT STATED		9		109	19,882
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 315

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_22	Length	1	Position	923
Question Name	SGH2-Q2				
Concept	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
Question	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,192	810,538
NO		2		29	4,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL		8		2	360
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHS6_23	Length	1	Position	924
Question Name	SGH2-Q3				
Concept	Used services of doctor, midwife or both				
Question	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		3,069	785,159
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		32	5,193
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		98	21,691
NEITHER		4		21	2,993
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,287	27,736,556
DON'T KNOW		7		1	99
REFUSAL		8		2	401
NOT STATED		9		294	89,643
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 316

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_24	Length	1	Position	925
Question Name	SGH2-Q4				
Concept	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
Question	(For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,665	648,735
NO	2	555	166,367
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,287	27,736,556
REFUSAL	8	3	434
NOT STATED	9	294	89,643
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHP6_25	Length	1	Position	926
Question Name	AGH2-Q5				
Concept	Still breast-feeding				
Question	Are you still breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	145	20,089
NO	2	804	108,856
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,743	28,492,485
NOT STATED	9	112	20,305
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 317

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_26	Length	2	Position	927 - 928
Question Name	AGH2-Q6				
Concept	Duration of breast-feeding last child				
Question	How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	45	5,438		
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	36	4,966		
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	48	6,054		
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	71	9,490		
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	42	5,309		
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	292	37,113		
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	98	14,821		
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	102	15,066		
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	70	10,600		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,888	28,512,574		
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	GHP6_27	Length	1	Position	929
Question Name	AGH2-Q7				
Concept	Received help / advice about breast-feeding				
Question	Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	699	93,171		
NO	2	250	35,774		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,743	28,492,485		
NOT STATED	9	112	20,305		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 318

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_28	Length	2	Position	930 - 931
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	AGH2-Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	From whom received breast-feeding advice
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE	1	509	67,103
DOCTOR	2	73	10,651
MIDWIFE	3	14	2,163
LA LÈCHE LEAGUE	4	34	4,247
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW	5	11	1,006
SISTER / SISTER-IN-LAW	6	2	68
SPOUSE	7	1	233
OTHER RELATIVE	8	4	994
FRIEND	9	2	348
OTHER	10	49	6,358
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,993	28,528,259
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 319

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_29	Length	2	Position	932 - 933
Question Name	AGH2-Q9				
Concept	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding				
Question	What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	124	15,881		
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	47	6,589		
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	19	2,649		
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	33	4,492		
ILLNESS	5	19	2,379		
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	119	17,009		
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	201	27,450		
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	11	1,059		
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	100	12,451		
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	227		
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	2	351		
WANTED TO DRINK ALCOHOL	12	1	142		
OTHER	13	127	18,177		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,888	28,512,574		
NOT STATED	99	112	20,305		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	PC_6_40	Length	1	Position	934
Question Name	ACC-Q40				
Concept	Had physical check-up without having a health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	51,178	15,602,561		
NO	2	20,211	8,275,677		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	271	71,526		
REFUSAL	8	35	7,575		
NOT STATED	9	1,707	637,547		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 320

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_41	Length	1	Position	935
Question Name	ACC-Q41				
Concept	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,295	4,168,888
NO		2		8,785	4,067,797
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,580	19,649,410
DON'T KNOW		7		129	38,617
REFUSAL		8		2	374
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	PC_6_42	Length	2	Position	936 - 937
Question Name	ACC-Q42				
Concept	Last time had physical check up				
Question	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		32,278	9,883,232
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		16,043	5,224,851
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		4,960	1,739,689
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		2,158	751,732
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		1,574	514,257
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		5,041	1,563,480
NOT APPLICABLE		96		17,187	8,114,646
DON'T KNOW		97		533	130,964
REFUSAL		98		17	2,235
NOT STATED		99		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 321

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_42A	Length	2	Position	938 - 939
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	ACC-Q42A
----------------------	----------

Concept	Frequency of physical check-ups
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	How often do you have a physical check-up?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	2,786	1,038,420
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	2,267	864,179
ONCE A YEAR	3	30,441	9,381,160
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	9,721	3,082,634
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	2,577	760,470
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	5,128	1,620,864
NOT APPLICABLE	96	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	97	897	231,002
REFUSAL	98	14	2,243
NOT STATED	99	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	PC_6_43A	Length	1	Position	940
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems
----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,778	868,609
NO	2	50,819	16,052,309
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 322

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43B	Length	1	Position	941
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - testing
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g. blood pressure, PAP smear)
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,045	1,926,350
NO	2	45,552	14,994,567
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43C	Length	1	Position	942
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,732	1,017,941
NO	2	49,865	15,902,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 323

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43D	Length	1	Position	943
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34,888	10,704,297
NO	2	18,709	6,216,620
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43E	Length	1	Position	944
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,147	1,766,816
NO	2	47,450	15,154,101
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 324

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43F	Length	1	Position	945
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,165	2,559,292
NO	2	46,432	14,361,625
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_43G	Length	1	Position	946
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,486	2,327,254
NO	2	45,111	14,593,663
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 325

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43H	Length	1	Position	947
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - other reason
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,073	275,337
NO	2	52,524	16,645,580
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	212	56,577
REFUSAL	8	22	3,478
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_44	Length	1	Position	948
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q44
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,030	179,376
NO	2	52,725	16,784,292
NOT APPLICABLE	6	25,960	10,944,115
DON'T KNOW	7	70	16,572
REFUSAL	8	6	733
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 326

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45A	Length	1	Position	949
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	51,517
NO		2		751	127,836
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45B	Length	1	Position	950
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		130	13,712
NO		2		899	165,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 327

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45C	Length	1	Position	951
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	519	84,795
NO	2	510	94,558
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45D	Length	1	Position	952
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	4,327
NO	2	985	175,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 328

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45E	Length	1	Position	953
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	331
NO		2		1,027	179,022
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45F	Length	1	Position	954
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	4,266
NO		2		998	175,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL		8		1	23
NOT STATED		9		2,089	733,953
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 329

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45G	Length	1	Position	955
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	963
NO	2	1,021	178,389
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_45H	Length	1	Position	956
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	224	44,517
NO	2	805	134,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,685	27,728,407
REFUSAL	8	1	23
NOT STATED	9	2,089	733,953
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 330

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46A	Length	1	Position	957
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,121	1,532,022
NO		2		13,225	5,309,232
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46B	Length	1	Position	958
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,877	5,080,725
NO		2		4,469	1,760,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 331

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46C	Length	1	Position	959
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	753	307,576
NO	2	16,593	6,533,678
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46D	Length	1	Position	960
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	24,613
NO	2	17,292	6,816,641
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 332

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46E	Length	1	Position	961
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available / time required				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	23,549
NO	2	17,243	6,817,705
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46F	Length	1	Position	962
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	22,086
NO	2	17,213	6,819,169
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 333

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46G	Length	1	Position	963
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	21,452
NO	2	17,275	6,819,802
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46H	Length	1	Position	964
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	3,390
NO	2	17,323	6,837,864
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 334

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46I	Length	1	Position	965
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,860
NO		2		17,341	6,835,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PC_6_46J	Length	1	Position	966
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	27,976
NO		2		17,276	6,813,278
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 335

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46K	Length	1	Position	967
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	27,396
NO	2	17,309	6,813,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PC_6_46L	Length	1	Position	968
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	62,523
NO	2	17,139	6,778,731
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW	7	199	52,415
REFUSAL	8	13	3,598
NOT STATED	9	2,013	716,648
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 336

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46M	Length	1	Position	969
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		185	63,372
NO		2		17,161	6,777,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62,233	21,027,821
DON'T KNOW		7		199	52,415
REFUSAL		8		13	3,598
NOT STATED		9		2,013	716,648
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_50	Length	1	Position	970
Question Name	ACC-Q50				
Concept	Ever had a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22,079	6,249,127
NO		2		48,829	17,495,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		764	206,757
REFUSAL		8		23	5,602
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 337

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_52	Length	1	Position	971
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q52
----------------------	---------

Concept	Last time had flu shot
----------------	------------------------

Question	When did you have your last flu shot?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	13,135	3,478,753
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,457	766,417
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	6,153	1,901,818
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57,231	21,542,702
DON'T KNOW	7	330	101,335
REFUSAL	8	4	804
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53A	Length	1	Position	972
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - peer pressure
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	366	114,490
NO	2	12,978	3,424,834
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	121	40,986
REFUSAL	8	4	582
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 338

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53B	Length	1	Position	973
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - job requirement
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement
-----------------	------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	858	250,345
NO	2	12,486	3,288,979
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	121	40,986
REFUSAL	8	4	582
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53C	Length	1	Position	974
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,857	2,133,853
NO	2	5,487	1,405,471
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	121	40,986
REFUSAL	8	4	582
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 339

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53D	Length	1	Position	975
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - to protect others
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	784	222,865
NO	2	12,560	3,316,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	121	40,986
REFUSAL	8	4	582
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53E	Length	1	Position	976
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - recommended because of age
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,068	833,194
NO	2	9,276	2,706,130
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	121	40,986
REFUSAL	8	4	582
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 340

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53F	Length	1	Position	977
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - health problem				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,690	652,133
NO		2		10,654	2,887,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_53G	Length	1	Position	978
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		308	80,855
NO		2		13,036	3,458,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW		7		121	40,986
REFUSAL		8		4	582
NOT STATED		9		2,494	849,906
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 341

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_54	Length	1	Position	979
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q54
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	89	16,312
NO	2	13,358	3,559,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,841	24,210,937
DON'T KNOW	7	18	4,706
REFUSAL	8	4	669
NOT STATED	9	2,494	849,906
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_55A	Length	1	Position	980
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required
----------------	--------------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	4,348
NO	2	72	11,964
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED	9	2,516	855,281
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 342

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55B	Length	1	Position	981
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,395
NO		2		80	14,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55C	Length	1	Position	982
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	2,752
NO		2		78	13,560
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55D	Length	1	Position	983
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	392
NO		2		86	15,920
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 343

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55E	Length	1	Position	984
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		89	16,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55F	Length	1	Position	985
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	2,837
NO		2		68	13,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_55G	Length	1	Position	986
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	158
NO		2		86	16,154
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED		9		2,516	855,281
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 344

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55H	Length	1	Position	987
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting flu shot - other
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	6,210
NO	2	52	10,102
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,199	27,770,143
NOT STATED	9	2,516	855,281
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56A	Length	1	Position	988
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,341	710,498
NO	2	10,163	3,102,054
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW	7	162	35,966
REFUSAL	8	5	3,022
NOT STATED	9	2,497	850,354
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 345

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56B	Length	1	Position	989
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,854	2,466,513
NO		2		4,650	1,346,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_56C	Length	1	Position	990
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		503	168,589
NO		2		12,001	3,643,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 346

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56D	Length	1	Position	991
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	13,464
NO		2		12,469	3,799,088
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	FS_6_56E	Length	1	Position	992
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		228	69,289
NO		2		12,276	3,743,263
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 347

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56F	Length	1	Position	993
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		27	8,431
NO		2		12,477	3,804,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56G	Length	1	Position	994
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19	4,631
NO		2		12,485	3,807,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 348

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56H	Length	1	Position	995
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	3,535
NO		2		12,488	3,809,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56I	Length	1	Position	996
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,314
NO		2		12,501	3,810,238
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 349

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56J	Length	1	Position	997
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - cost
----------------	--------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	28,119
NO	2	12,427	3,784,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW	7	162	35,966
REFUSAL	8	5	3,022
NOT STATED	9	2,497	850,354
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56K	Length	1	Position	998
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - did not know where to go
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	9,006
NO	2	12,469	3,803,546
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW	7	162	35,966
REFUSAL	8	5	3,022
NOT STATED	9	2,497	850,354
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 350

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56L	Length	1	Position	999
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	326	63,380
NO	2	12,178	3,749,173
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW	7	162	35,966
REFUSAL	8	5	3,022
NOT STATED	9	2,497	850,354
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	FS_6_56M	Length	1	Position	1000
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,393	338,365
NO	2	11,111	3,474,187
NOT APPLICABLE	6	66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW	7	162	35,966
REFUSAL	8	5	3,022
NOT STATED	9	2,497	850,354
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 351

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56N	Length	1	Position	1001
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		247	79,365
NO		2		12,257	3,733,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,636	23,939,841
DON'T KNOW		7		162	35,966
REFUSAL		8		5	3,022
NOT STATED		9		2,497	850,354
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_60	Length	1	Position	1002
Question Name	ACC-Q60				
Concept	Visited dentist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40,152	13,732,286
NO		2		655	278,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		39,272	13,990,160
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,598
REFUSAL		8		4	667
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 352

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_61	Length	2	Position	1003 - 1004
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ACC-Q61
----------------------	---------

Concept	Last time visited dentist
----------------	---------------------------

Question	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	43,429	14,766,170
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	8,614	2,929,256
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	4,679	1,729,250
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	2,333	758,525
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	1,455	479,722
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	10,361	2,962,260
NEVER	7	524	258,414
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	262	61,188
REFUSAL	98	20	9,290
NOT STATED	99	1,725	640,812
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62A	Length	1	Position	1005
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18,543	7,129,158
NO	2	38,140	12,288,240
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW	7	37	7,070
REFUSAL	8	2	207
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 353

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62B	Length	1	Position	1006
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,037	1,608,224
NO	2	50,646	17,809,175
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW	7	37	7,070
REFUSAL	8	2	207
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62C	Length	1	Position	1007
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Visits dentist - catch problems early
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,260	913,115
NO	2	54,423	18,504,284
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW	7	37	7,070
REFUSAL	8	2	207
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 354

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62D	Length	1	Position	1008
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for good dental health				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,681	2,314,359
NO		2		51,002	17,103,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_62E	Length	1	Position	1009
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,937	3,659,993
NO		2		44,746	15,757,405
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 355

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62F	Length	1	Position	1010
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24,975	7,732,564
NO		2		31,708	11,684,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_62G	Length	1	Position	1011
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,475	3,394,589
NO		2		45,208	16,022,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 356

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62H	Length	1	Position	1012
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to check braces				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		660	327,204
NO		2		56,023	19,090,194
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_62I	Length	1	Position	1013
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - other reason				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		415	136,892
NO		2		56,268	19,280,506
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW		7		37	7,070
REFUSAL		8		2	207
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 357

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_63	Length	1	Position	1014
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q63
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining dental services
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,627	373,841
NO	2	55,062	19,043,091
NOT APPLICABLE	6	23,075	8,505,771
DON'T KNOW	7	31	7,040
REFUSAL	8	2	704
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DV_6_64A	Length	1	Position	1015
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required
----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	33,056
NO	2	1,492	340,665
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 358

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64B	Length	1	Position	1016
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - not available in area
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	11,567
NO	2	1,526	362,154
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64C	Length	1	Position	1017
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	45,602
NO	2	1,374	328,120
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 359

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64D	Length	1	Position	1018
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	7,550
NO		2		1,589	366,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64E	Length	1	Position	1019
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	370
NO		2		1,625	373,351
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW		7		1	120
NOT STATED		9		2,040	719,033
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 360

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64F	Length	1	Position	1020
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - cost
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Cost
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,081	263,913
NO	2	545	109,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_64G	Length	1	Position	1021
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go
----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	2,322
NO	2	1,615	371,400
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 361

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64H	Length	1	Position	1022
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - other
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Other
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	37,162
NO	2	1,463	336,559
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,137	27,548,861
DON'T KNOW	7	1	120
NOT STATED	9	2,040	719,033
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65A	Length	1	Position	1023
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,293	394,588
NO	2	13,348	4,059,364
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 362

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65B	Length	1	Position	1024
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,487	1,918,414
NO	2	9,154	2,535,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65C	Length	1	Position	1025
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	42,295
NO	2	14,517	4,411,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 363

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65D	Length	1	Position	1026
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	10,878
NO	2	14,623	4,443,074
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65E	Length	1	Position	1027
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - not available when required				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	27	8,979
NO	2	14,614	4,444,974
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 364

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65F	Length	1	Position	1028
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - not available at all in area				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	4,502
NO	2	14,626	4,449,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65G	Length	1	Position	1029
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - waiting time too long				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	5,174
NO	2	14,626	4,448,778
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 365

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65H	Length	1	Position	1030
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - transportation problems				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	3,347
NO		2		14,623	4,450,606
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65I	Length	1	Position	1031
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - language problem				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,397
NO		2		14,638	4,451,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,614
REFUSAL		8		4	355
NOT STATED		9		2,007	711,289
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 366

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65J	Length	1	Position	1032
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - cost
----------------	------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,828	548,754
NO	2	12,813	3,905,199
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65K	Length	1	Position	1033
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - did not know where to go
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	5,866
NO	2	14,628	4,448,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 367

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65L	Length	1	Position	1034
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - fear				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	150,106
NO	2	14,025	4,303,847
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_65M	Length	1	Position	1035
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - wears dentures				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,845	1,478,583
NO	2	8,796	2,975,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 368

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65N	Length	1	Position	1036
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - other reason
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	370	138,383
NO	2	14,271	4,315,569
NOT APPLICABLE	6	65,124	23,471,524
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,614
REFUSAL	8	4	355
NOT STATED	9	2,007	711,289
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DV_6_66	Length	1	Position	1037
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q66
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has dental insurance
----------------	----------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39,636	12,915,754
NO	2	30,754	10,609,836
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	1,196	399,274
REFUSAL	8	91	29,211
NOT STATED	9	1,725	640,812
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 369

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_70	Length	1	Position	1038
Question Name	ACC-Q70				
Concept	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25,677	8,244,789
NO		2		710	252,734
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,697	19,504,435
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,407
REFUSAL		8		5	824
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_71	Length	1	Position	1039
Question Name	ACC-Q71				
Concept	Last eye examination				
Question	When did you last have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		30,852	9,906,455
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		14,596	4,555,858
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		8,005	2,927,655
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		14,798	5,168,921
NEVER		5		2,898	1,259,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		516	127,434
REFUSAL		8		17	9,781
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 370

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_72	Length	1	Position	1040
Question Name	ACC-Q72				
Concept	Frequency of eye examinations				
Question	How often do you have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR		1		3,329	1,133,775
ONCE A YEAR		2		15,858	5,089,998
EVERY 2 YEARS		3		18,132	5,621,988
EVERY 3 YEARS		4		3,026	993,237
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS		5		4,706	1,526,100
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		389	95,301
REFUSAL		8		8	1,912
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73A	Length	1	Position	1041
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,799	7,200,818
NO		2		24,594	7,245,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 371

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73B	Length	1	Position	1042
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - glaucoma test
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,204	550,241
NO	2	43,189	13,896,272
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73C	Length	1	Position	1043
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - job requirement
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,121	347,976
NO	2	44,272	14,098,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 372

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73D	Length	1	Position	1044
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - check prescription				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25,124	6,828,926
NO		2		20,269	7,617,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73E	Length	1	Position	1045
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,804	413,724
NO		2		43,589	14,032,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 373

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73F	Length	1	Position	1046
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - to get driver's license
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	745	234,526
NO	2	44,648	14,211,987
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73G	Length	1	Position	1047
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,487	769,371
NO	2	42,906	13,677,143
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 374

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73H	Length	1	Position	1048
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - diabetes
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes
-----------------	------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	737	190,473
NO	2	44,656	14,256,040
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_73I	Length	1	Position	1049
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has eye exam - sight deterioration
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,756	924,013
NO	2	42,637	13,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW	7	47	14,093
REFUSAL	8	8	1,706
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 375

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73J	Length	1	Position	1050
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		783	234,320
NO		2		44,610	14,212,193
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		47	14,093
REFUSAL		8		8	1,706
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_74	Length	1	Position	1051
Question Name	ACC-Q74				
Concept	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		673	121,108
NO		2		44,748	14,334,008
NOT APPLICABLE		6		34,103	13,402,431
DON'T KNOW		7		23	6,363
REFUSAL		8		4	833
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 376

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75A	Length	1	Position	1052
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		103	22,175
NO		2		569	98,763
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75B	Length	1	Position	1053
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	8,783
NO		2		571	112,155
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 377

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75C	Length	1	Position	1054
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long
----------------	--------------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	310	67,536
NO	2	362	53,402
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75D	Length	1	Position	1055
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting eye exam - transportation
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	3,838
NO	2	632	117,100
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 378

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75E	Length	1	Position	1056
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting eye exam - language
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	672	120,938
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75F	Length	1	Position	1057
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting eye exam - cost
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Cost
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	20,554
NO	2	519	100,384
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1	170
NOT STATED	9	2,280	784,188
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 379

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75G	Length	1	Position	1058
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,866
NO		2		663	119,072
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_75H	Length	1	Position	1059
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		73	15,198
NO		2		599	105,740
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,851	27,736,439
DON'T KNOW		7		1	170
NOT STATED		9		2,280	784,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 380

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76A	Length	1	Position	1060
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,967	1,696,617
NO		2		20,660	7,631,646
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76B	Length	1	Position	1061
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19,928	7,359,367
NO		2		5,699	1,968,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 381

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76C	Length	1	Position	1062
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	409	134,613
NO	2	25,218	9,193,650
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76D	Length	1	Position	1063
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	60	20,472
NO	2	25,567	9,307,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 382

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76E	Length	1	Position	1064
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	26,866
NO	2	25,543	9,301,397
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76F	Length	1	Position	1065
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70	15,609
NO	2	25,557	9,312,653
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 383

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76G	Length	1	Position	1066
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	18,550
NO	2	25,582	9,309,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76H	Length	1	Position	1067
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	15,393
NO	2	25,563	9,312,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 384

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76I	Length	1	Position	1068
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	1,278
NO	2	25,623	9,326,985
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76J	Length	1	Position	1069
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - cost
----------------	--------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,284	378,473
NO	2	24,343	8,949,790
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 385

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76K	Length	1	Position	1070
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	6,393
NO	2	25,595	9,321,869
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_76L	Length	1	Position	1071
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	13,904
NO	2	25,569	9,314,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW	7	74	27,319
NOT STATED	9	2,253	776,992
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 386

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76M	Length	1	Position	1072
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		141	38,689
NO		2		25,486	9,289,574
NOT APPLICABLE		6		53,850	18,509,161
DON'T KNOW		7		74	27,319
NOT STATED		9		2,253	776,992
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	EX_6_77	Length	1	Position	1073
Question Name	ACC-Q77				
Concept	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33,046	10,874,943
NO		2		36,030	12,296,878
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		2,514	751,709
REFUSAL		8		92	31,579
NOT STATED		9		1,720	639,777
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 387

June, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_80	Length	1	Position	1074
Question Name	ACC-Q80				
Concept	Overall quality of emergency services				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		9,747	3,390,607
VERY GOOD		2		18,048	6,488,113
GOOD		3		20,955	7,267,823
FAIR		4		7,562	2,688,428
POOR		5		5,325	1,494,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		9,904	2,592,680
REFUSAL		8		154	35,364
NOT STATED		9		1,707	637,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ES_6_81	Length	1	Position	1075
Question Name	ACC-Q81				
Concept	Used emergency services				
Question	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,477	5,280,730
NO		2		46,109	16,037,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		49	10,084
REFUSAL		8		2	505
NOT STATED		9		11,765	3,265,591
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 388

June, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_82	Length	1	Position	1076
Question Name	ACC-Q82				
Concept	Has health insurance covering hospital charges				
Question	Do you have health insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	33,946	11,785,509		
NO	2	24,472	8,573,976		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	3,150	945,672		
REFUSAL	8	69	24,137		
NOT STATED	9	11,765	3,265,591		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	IS_6D1	Length	1	Position	1077
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of types of medical insurance				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ES_6_82, EX_6_77, DV_6_66 and DGC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE	0	15,402	5,620,923		
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	6,364	2,168,725		
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	5,260	1,930,953		
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	8,868	3,112,254		
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	20,927	7,102,939		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
NOT STATED	9	16,581	4,659,092		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 389

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_1	Length	1	Position	1078
Question Name	HIV-Q1				
Concept	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,318	925,531
NO		2		52,613	20,685,813
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		190	40,134
REFUSAL		8		125	40,867
NOT STATED		9		1,065	460,219
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	HVS6_2	Length	1	Position	1079
Question Name	HIV-Q2				
Concept	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
Question	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16,059	6,247,304
NO		2		38,803	15,349,044
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		61	13,071
REFUSAL		8		8	1,926
NOT STATED		9		1,380	541,221
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 390

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_3	Length	4	Position	1080 - 1083
Question Name	HIV-Q3				
Concept	Year of last blood donation				
Question	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		14,975	5,987,612
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		42,969	17,791,367
DON'T KNOW		9997		1,050	251,312
REFUSAL		9998		34	8,380
NOT STATED		9999		1,449	556,217
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	HVS6_4	Length	1	Position	1084
Question Name	HIV-Q4				
Concept	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.				
Question	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,070	3,208,548
NO		2		46,251	18,255,729
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		495	112,930
REFUSAL		8		46	19,140
NOT STATED		9		1,449	556,217
	Total			60,477	24,594,887

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 391

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	1085 - 1088
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	Year of last HIV / AIDS test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1978 - 1997	7,967	3,182,170		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	50,417	20,698,053		
DON'T KNOW	9997	96	24,954		
REFUSAL	9998	7	1,424		
NOT STATED	9999	1,990	688,287		
Total		60,477	24,594,889		

Variable Name	HVS6_6	Length	2	Position	1089 - 1090
Question Name	HIV-Q6				
Concept	Reason for HIV / AIDS test				
Question	What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
PREGNANCY	1	691	301,245		
PEACE OF MIND	2	3,106	1,260,022		
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	3	362	157,057		
DRUG USE	4	20	5,296		
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE	5	221	92,727		
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION	6	455	152,911		
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS	7	126	50,626		
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST	8	45	22,742		
OTHER	9	2,967	1,149,499		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	50,417	20,698,053		
DON'T KNOW	97	38	8,356		
REFUSAL	98	39	8,067		
NOT STATED	99	1,990	688,287		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 392

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_7	Length	1	Position	1091
Question Name	HIV-Q7				
Concept	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		265	91,759
NO		2		53,814	21,304,326
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		241	68,069
REFUSAL		8		1	124
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	HVS6_8	Length	1	Position	1092
Question Name	HIV-Q8				
Concept	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,024	751,544
NO		2		51,814	20,556,529
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		481	155,926
REFUSAL		8		2	279
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 393

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_9	Length	1	Position	1093
Question Name	HIV-Q9				
Concept	Has injected non-prescription drugs				
Question	Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		324	106,913
NO		2		53,949	21,344,201
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,166	2,442,323
DON'T KNOW		7		24	5,768
REFUSAL		8		24	7,396
NOT STATED		9		1,990	688,287
		Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 394

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_1	Length	2	Position	1094 - 1095
Question Name	AINF-Q1				
Concept	First source of information - sports injuries				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	152	36,932
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	25	6,106
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	26	5,661
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	108	25,331
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	46	11,763
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	167	38,814
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	39	10,054
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	333	77,032
DO NOTHING	9	22	5,192
OTHER	10	26	6,471
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	30	7,938
REFUSAL	98	8	1,771
NOT STATED	99	71	17,755
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_1A	Length	1	Position	1096
Question Name	AINF-Q1A				
Concept	Look for other source - sports injuries				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_1=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	107,998
NO	2	470	109,053
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,773	28,396,108
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,113
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 395

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_1B	Length	2	Position	1097 - 1098
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	AINF-Q1B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Second source of information - sports injuries
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	90	21,075
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	16	4,149
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	8	1,429
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	31	9,731
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	58	14,773
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	87	21,161
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	46	10,202
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	92	20,136
OTHER	9	20	5,343
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,243	28,505,161
NOT STATED	99	113	28,577
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 396

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2	Length	2	Position	1099 - 1100
Question Name	AINF-Q2				
Concept	First source of information - AIDS / STD				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	334	79,925
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	36	7,907
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	141	30,582
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	6	1,201
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	34	8,002
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	186	43,199
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	26	6,859
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	115	28,861
DO NOTHING	9	7	1,486
OTHER	10	25	6,548
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	23	5,588
REFUSAL	98	11	3,197
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	1101
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	Look for other source - AIDS / STD				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_2=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	418	95,709
NO	2	478	115,200
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,758	28,392,403
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,174
NOT STATED	9	143	36,249
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 397

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2B	Length	2	Position	1102 - 1103
Question Name	AINF-Q2B				
Concept	Second source of information - AIDS / STD				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	112	26,379
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	17	4,107
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	29	6,526
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	4	1,228
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	52	12,337
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	105	22,792
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	18	4,297
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	59	12,042
OTHER	9	22	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,236	28,507,603
NOT STATED	99	150	38,423
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 398

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_3	Length	2	Position	1104 - 1105
Question Name	AINF-Q3				
Concept	First source of information - depression				
Question	You have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. What would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	143	33,805
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	38	10,575
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	32	6,951
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	456
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	33	7,910
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	277	68,191
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	84	20,126
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	253	56,651
DO NOTHING	9	10	2,355
OTHER	10	32	6,757
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	35	8,640
REFUSAL	98	5	939
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_3A	Length	1	Position	1106
Question Name	AINF-Q3A				
Concept	Look for other source - depression				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_3=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	353	82,168
NO	2	535	127,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,761	28,393,271
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,651
NOT STATED	9	149	37,043
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 399

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_3B	Length	2	Position	1107 - 1108
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	AINF-Q3B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Second source of information - depression
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	61	13,348
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	6,389
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	9	1,841
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	586
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	16	4,932
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	105	24,602
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	49	11,253
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	66	14,755
OTHER	9	20	4,463
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,296	28,520,874
NOT STATED	99	155	38,693
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 400

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_4	Length	2	Position	1109 - 1110
Question Name	AINF-Q4				
Concept	First source of information - pregnancy				
Question	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	327	77,102
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	26	7,329
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	121	29,003
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	571
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	21	4,712
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	231	52,804
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	40	10,486
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	82	18,840
DO NOTHING	9	11	2,692
OTHER	10	26	6,936
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	97	42	8,834
REFUSAL	98	15	4,047
NOT STATED	99	109	27,464
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HIP6_4A	Length	1	Position	1111
Question Name	AINF-Q4A				
Concept	Look for other source - pregnancy				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_4=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	362	86,436
NO	2	510	120,656
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,762	28,393,608
DON'T KNOW	7	4	691
NOT STATED	9	166	40,344
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 401

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_4B	Length	2	Position	1112 - 1113
Question Name	AINF-Q4B				
Concept	Second source of information - pregnancy				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	108	25,008		
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	17	3,848		
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	28	7,043		
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	586		
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	25	5,252		
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	98	24,815		
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	30	6,549		
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	46	10,885		
OTHER	9	9	2,449		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,272	28,514,264		
NOT STATED	99	170	41,036		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HIP6_5	Length	1	Position	1114
Question Name	AINF-Q5				
Concept	Attended school in past 12 months				
Question	In the last 12 months, did you attend school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	53	10,979		
NO	2	9	2,831		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,731	28,625,213		
NOT STATED	9	11	2,712		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 402

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_6	Length	1	Position	1115
Question Name	AINF-Q6				
Concept	Rating of information received at school on improving health				
Question	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EXCELLENT	1	188	44,548		
GOOD	2	508	119,886		
FAIR	3	171	40,011		
POOR	4	42	10,367		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748		
DON'T KNOW	7	22	5,211		
REFUSAL	8	4	502		
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HIP6_7	Length	1	Position	1116
Question Name	AINF-Q7				
Concept	Attended sex education classes at school				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	589	141,148		
NO	2	336	76,780		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,563		
REFUSAL	8	5	1,032		
NOT STATED	9	109	27,464		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 403

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_8	Length	1	Position	1117
Question Name	AINF-Q8				
Concept	Rating of sex education classes				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	156	37,879
GOOD	2	341	80,763
FAIR	3	73	17,453
POOR	4	16	4,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,096	28,470,528
DON'T KNOW	7	2	412
REFUSAL	8	1	365
NOT STATED	9	119	30,059
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_1	Length	1	Position	1118
Question Name	HS-Q1				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint without glasses /contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48,749	18,299,578
NO	2	30,577	9,531,184
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW	7	14	2,913
REFUSAL	8	9	442
NOT STATED	9	3	125
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 404

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_2	Length	1	Position	1119
Question Name	HS-Q2				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29,401	9,179,272
NO		2		1,152	341,499
NOT APPLICABLE		6		51,201	19,107,071
DON'T KNOW		7		23	10,125
REFUSAL		8		1	289
NOT STATED		9		26	3,480
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_3	Length	1	Position	1120
Question Name	HS-Q3				
Concept	Able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,067	318,188
NO		2		109	33,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,602	28,286,343
NOT STATED		9		26	3,480
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 405

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_4	Length	1	Position	1121
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend without glasses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58,700	21,334,925
NO		2		20,231	6,404,451
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,561	841,218
DON'T KNOW		7		281	56,762
REFUSAL		8		4	606
NOT STATED		9		27	3,773
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_5	Length	1	Position	1122
Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend with glasses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19,420	6,156,593
NO		2		789	247,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		61,261	22,176,143
DON'T KNOW		7		28	4,457
REFUSAL		8		2	354
NOT STATED		9		304	57,101
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 406

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DVIS	Length	2	Position	1123 - 1124
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived vision trouble - function code**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	40,958	15,696,915
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	36,476	11,590,090
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	679	200,610
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	435	134,874
PROBLEMS CLOSE & DISTANCE NOT CORRECTED	5	381	116,534
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	109	33,725
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	314	61,495
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6GVIS	Length	2	Position	1125 - 1126
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived vision trouble - function code - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	40,958	15,696,915
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	36,476	11,590,090
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	679	200,610
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	435	134,874
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE / NO SIGHT	5	490	150,259
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	314	61,495
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 407

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_6	Length	1	Position	1127
Question Name	HS-Q6				
Concept	Hears in group of people without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75,898	26,903,189
NO	2	3,402	923,052
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW	7	21	3,533
REFUSAL	8	4	694
NOT STATED	9	27	3,773
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_7	Length	1	Position	1128
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hears in group of people with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,033	584,609
NO	2	1,011	270,954
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,350	27,710,682
DON'T KNOW	7	356	66,714
REFUSAL	8	2	774
NOT STATED	9	52	8,001
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 408

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1129
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,294	307,768
NO		2		73	30,416
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,383	28,295,292
DON'T KNOW		7		2	259
NOT STATED		9		52	8,001
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6_8	Length	1	Position	1130
Question Name	HS-Q8				
Concept	Hears in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,533	676,580
NO		2		774	214,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,423	27,741,098
DON'T KNOW		7		19	1,673
REFUSAL		8		1	122
NOT STATED		9		54	8,260
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 409

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_9	Length	1	Position	1131
Question Name	HS-Q9				
Concept	Hears in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	685	183,065
NO	2	79	28,395
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,956	28,417,678
DON'T KNOW	7	28	4,124
REFUSAL	8	1	92
NOT STATED	9	55	8,382
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6DHER	Length	2	Position	1132 - 1133
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hearing problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	75,898	26,903,189
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / CORRECTED	2	1,495	437,238
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / CORRECTED	3	512	143,829
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / NOT CORRECTED	4	1,036	238,568
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / IND. COR.	5	173	39,236
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / NOT COR.	6	76	28,343
CANNOT HEAR	7	73	30,416
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	89	13,424
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 410

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6GHER	Length	2	Position	1134 - 1135
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived hearing problems - function code - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	75,898	26,903,189
PROBLEM HEARING / CORRECTED	2	2,180	620,303
PROBLEM HEARING / NOT CORRECTED	3	1,185	297,326
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	89	13,424
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_10	Length	1	Position	1136
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS-Q10**Concept** Understood by strangers in own language**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78,643	27,594,512
NO	2	664	232,004
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW	7	12	3,108
REFUSAL	8	6	845
NOT STATED	9	27	3,773
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 411

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_11	Length	1	Position	1137
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Understood partially by strangers in own language
----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	192,323
NO	2	100	41,746
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,095	28,402,005
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,042
NOT STATED	9	33	4,619
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_12	Length	1	Position	1138
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Understood by non-strangers in own language
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	509	163,748
NO	2	165	71,045
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,095	28,402,005
DON'T KNOW	7	2	319
NOT STATED	9	33	4,619
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 412

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_13	Length	1	Position	1139
Question Name	HS-Q13				
Concept	Understood partially by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		112	52,577
NO		2		52	18,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,604	28,565,753
DON'T KNOW		7		3	489
NOT STATED		9		33	4,619
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6DSPE	Length	1	Position	1140
Question Name					
Concept	Derived speech trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		78,643	27,594,512
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		473	152,643
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		90	37,661
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		56	25,727
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		46	16,477
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		44	7,223
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 413

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6GSPE	Length	1	Position	1141
Question Name					
Concept	Derived speech trouble - function code - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		78,643	27,594,512
PARTIALLY / NOT UNDERSTOOD		2		665	232,508
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		44	7,223
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_14	Length	1	Position	1142
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Able to walk without difficulty without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76,161	26,981,924
NO		2		3,146	845,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,080
REFUSAL		8		5	516
NOT STATED		9		28	3,975
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 414

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_15	Length	1	Position	1143
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q15
----------------------	--------

Concept	Able to walk
----------------	--------------

Question	Are you able to walk at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,860	758,790
NO	2	286	86,957
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,613	27,789,417
NOT STATED	9	45	6,571
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6_16	Length	1	Position	1144
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Requires support to walk
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,228	524,278
NO	2	631	234,492
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,899	27,876,374
DON'T KNOW	7	1	20
NOT STATED	9	45	6,571
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 415

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_17	Length	1	Position	1145
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q17
----------------------	--------

Concept	Requires help of person to walk
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	627	172,399
NO	2	2,233	586,391
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,899	27,876,374
NOT STATED	9	45	6,571
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_18	Length	1	Position	1146
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Requires a wheelchair
----------------	-----------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	513	144,047
NO	2	2,632	701,575
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,613	27,789,417
DON'T KNOW	7	1	125
NOT STATED	9	45	6,571
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 416

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_19	Length	1	Position	1147
Question Name	HS-Q19				
Concept	Frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	253	72,226		
OFTEN	2	97	31,697		
SOMETIMES	3	147	36,163		
NEVER	4	15	3,945		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,245	28,490,992		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	15		
NOT STATED	9	46	6,697		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	HSC6_20	Length	1	Position	1148
Question Name	HS-Q20				
Concept	Requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	278	87,174		
NO	2	234	56,857		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,245	28,490,992		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	15		
NOT STATED	9	46	6,697		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 417

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DMOB	Length	2	Position	1149 - 1150
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived mobility trouble - function code**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	76,161	26,981,924
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED	2	493	184,265
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	1,592	363,230
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	147	38,771
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	627	172,399
CANNOT WALK	6	286	86,957
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	46	6,697
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6GMOB	Length	2	Position	1151 - 1152
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived mobility trouble - function code - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	76,161	26,981,924
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED	2	493	184,265
PROBL. / MECHANICAL SUPPORT / WHEELCHAIR	3	1,739	402,001
PROBLEM / NEED HELP / CANNOT WALK	4	913	259,356
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	46	6,697
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 418

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_21	Length	1	Position	1153
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78,564	27,591,243
NO	2	747	235,811
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW	7	7	2,391
REFUSAL	8	5	720
NOT STATED	9	29	4,078
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6_22	Length	1	Position	1154
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	324	78,536
NO	2	420	156,881
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,016	28,398,736
DON'T KNOW	7	2	273
NOT STATED	9	42	7,309
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 419

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_23	Length	1	Position	1155
Question Name	HS-Q23				
Concept	Requires help with tasks				
Question	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS		1		188	43,938
MOST TASKS		2		55	10,968
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		45	12,333
ALL TASKS		4		36	11,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,436	28,555,617
NOT STATED		9		44	7,582
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6_24	Length	1	Position	1156
Question Name	HS-Q24				
Concept	Requires special equipment due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		128	46,151
NO		2		614	189,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,016	28,398,736
DON'T KNOW		7		4	524
NOT STATED		9		42	7,309
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 420

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DDEX	Length	2	Position	1157 - 1158
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived dexterity trouble - function code**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	78,564	27,591,243
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP	2	394	139,853
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - EQUIPMENT	3	26	17,028
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP SOME TASKS	4	188	43,938
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP MOST TASKS	5	100	23,301
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP ALL TASKS	6	36	11,298
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	44	7,582
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6GDEX	Length	2	Position	1159 - 1160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived dexterity trouble - function code - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	78,564	27,591,243
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NO HELP	2	394	139,853
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS / NEEDS HELP	3	350	95,564
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	44	7,582
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 421

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_25	Length	1	Position	1161
Question Name	HS-Q25				
Concept	Description of feelings				
Question	How would you describe your state of mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		67,327	23,097,689
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		9,507	4,002,112
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		1,688	515,629
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		393	127,626
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		128	33,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW		7		189	36,490
REFUSAL		8		88	16,515
NOT STATED		9		32	4,393
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSC6DEMO	Length	2	Position	1162 - 1163
Question Name					
Concept	Derived emotional problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		67,327	23,097,689
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		9,507	4,002,112
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		1,688	515,629
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		393	127,626
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		128	33,789
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		309	57,398
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 422

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_26	Length	1	Position	1164
Question Name	HS-Q26				
Concept	Ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	65,325	23,795,408		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	12,764	3,715,888		
VERY FORGETFUL	3	1,059	278,677		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	50	15,561		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493		
DON'T KNOW	7	79	15,907		
REFUSAL	8	41	8,121		
NOT STATED	9	34	4,680		
Total		81,804	28,641,734		

Variable Name	HSC6_27	Length	1	Position	1165
Question Name	HS-Q27				
Concept	Ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	73,609	25,918,674		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	4,014	1,412,794		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	1,220	349,389		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	266	88,487		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	76	26,048		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493		
DON'T KNOW	7	90	26,577		
REFUSAL	8	43	7,593		
NOT STATED	9	34	4,680		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 423

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DCOG	Length	2	Position	1166 - 1167
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived cognition - function code**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	63,359	23,017,610
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	1,894	753,258
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	9,818	2,794,846
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING	4	2,847	880,182
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINKING	5	1,139	309,338
UNABLE TO REMEMBER / TO THINK	6	90	29,501
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	205	49,508
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6GCOG	Length	2	Position	1168 - 1169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived cognition - function code - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	63,359	23,017,610
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	1,894	753,258
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	9,818	2,794,846
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING	4	2,847	880,182
VERY FORGETFUL / UNABLE TO REMEMBER	5	1,229	338,838
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,452	807,493
NOT STATED	99	205	49,508
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 424

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_28	Length	1	Position	1170
Question Name	HS-Q28				
Concept	Free of pain or discomfort				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		68,779	24,481,551
NO		2		10,452	3,325,745
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
DON'T KNOW		7		59	18,183
REFUSAL		8		27	4,032
NOT STATED		9		35	4,731
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	HSC6_29	Length	1	Position	1171
Question Name	HS-Q29				
Concept	Intensity of pain or discomfort				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD		1		3,040	1,006,543
MODERATE		2		5,697	1,779,381
SEVERE		3		1,662	527,848
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,231	25,289,045
DON'T KNOW		7		48	11,494
REFUSAL		8		5	480
NOT STATED		9		121	26,945
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 425

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_30	Length	1	Position	1172
Question Name	HS-Q30				
Concept	Number of activities prevented by pain / discomfort				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE	1	2,295	897,303		
A FEW	2	3,242	1,107,456		
SOME	3	2,793	752,135		
MOST	4	2,085	561,772		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,231	25,289,045		
DON'T KNOW	7	30	6,464		
REFUSAL	8	6	563		
NOT STATED	9	122	26,998		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	HSC6DPAD	Length	1	Position	1173
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	68,779	24,481,551		
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	2,295	897,303		
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	3,241	1,107,399		
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	2,793	752,135		
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	2,085	561,772		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,452	807,493		
NOT STATED	9	159	34,082		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 426

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DSEV	Length	1	Position	1174
Question Name					
Concept	Derived severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		68,779	24,481,551
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		3,031	1,005,090
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		5,683	1,776,836
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		1,659	527,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9		200	43,525
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSC6DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	1175 - 1179
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0.061 - 1.000		78,878	27,724,834
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996		2,452	807,493
NOT STATED		9.999		474	109,408
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 427

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_25A	Length	1	Position	1180
Question Name	KHS-Q25A				
Concept	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness				
Question	Has ... ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,916	1,039,629
NO		2		3,990	2,191,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,854	25,402,380
DON'T KNOW		7		15	4,555
REFUSAL		8		3	207
NOT STATED		9		26	3,480
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSK6_31A	Length	1	Position	1181
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		535	299,084
NO		2		1,366	739,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 428

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31B	Length	1	Position	1182
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	502	308,348
NO	2	1,399	729,898
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	HSK6_31C	Length	1	Position	1183
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - move				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	45,460
NO	2	1,778	992,786
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 429

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31D	Length	1	Position	1184
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		183	115,236
NO		2		1,718	923,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	HSK6_31E	Length	1	Position	1185
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		73	43,441
NO		2		1,828	994,806
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW		7		2	171
REFUSAL		8		13	1,211
NOT STATED		9		44	8,242
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 430

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31F	Length	1	Position	1186
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	671	329,690
NO	2	1,230	708,556
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,844	27,593,865
DON'T KNOW	7	2	171
REFUSAL	8	13	1,211
NOT STATED	9	44	8,242
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1187
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47,482	15,652,920
NO	2	23,895	8,182,949
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	129	47,572
REFUSAL	8	167	69,419
NOT STATED	9	1,729	642,027
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 431

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1188
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,602	9,092,418
NO		2		42,775	14,743,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1189
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Swam in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,474	5,110,231
NO		2		57,903	18,725,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 432

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1190
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bicycled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,811	5,458,377
NO		2		57,566	18,377,491
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1191
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,512	4,866,951
NO		2		55,865	18,968,918
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 433

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1192
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Home exercises in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,303	6,565,266
NO		2		51,074	17,270,602
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1193
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,103	1,363,791
NO		2		67,274	22,472,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 434

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1194
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Ice skated in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,381	1,776,589
NO		2		65,996	22,059,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1195
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,588	936,122
NO		2		68,789	22,899,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 435

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1196
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,178	3,103,300
NO		2		63,199	20,732,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1197
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Golfed in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,256	2,094,905
NO		2		65,121	21,740,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 436

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1198
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,953	1,801,359
NO		2		66,424	22,034,509
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1199
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,104	672,698
NO		2		69,273	23,163,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 437

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1200
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bowled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,740	2,105,348
NO		2		65,637	21,730,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1O	Length	1	Position	1201
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,922	1,779,544
NO		2		66,455	22,056,325
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 438

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1P	Length	1	Position	1202
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played tennis in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,123	1,088,320
NO		2		69,254	22,747,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	1203
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,136	2,541,856
NO		2		64,241	21,294,013
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 439

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1R	Length	1	Position	1204
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Fished in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,764	1,936,227
NO		2		65,613	21,899,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1S	Length	1	Position	1205
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,849	1,457,891
NO		2		67,528	22,377,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 440

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1T	Length	1	Position	1206
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played basketball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,238	1,826,608
NO		2		67,139	22,009,261
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_1U	Length	1	Position	1207
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,593	2,273,210
NO		2		63,784	21,562,659
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 441

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1V	Length	1	Position	1208
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,073	2,555,779
NO		2		63,304	21,280,090
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		129	47,572
REFUSAL		8		167	69,419
NOT STATED		9		1,729	642,027
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_C1C	Length	1	Position	1209
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this other activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,585	2,272,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW		7		4	455
REFUSAL		8		2	296
NOT STATED		9		2,027	759,287
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 442

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1W	Length	1	Position	1210
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1W
----------------------	--------

Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,301	398,026
NO	2	6,289	1,874,360
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	7	3	824
NOT STATED	9	2,025	759,018
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_C2C	Length	1	Position	1211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1Wi
----------------------	---------

Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)
----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Question	What was this other activity (#2)?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,299	397,719
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	7	1	48
REFUSAL	8	1	259
NOT STATED	9	2,028	759,841
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 443

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1X	Length	1	Position	1212
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1X
----------------------	--------

Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	87,713
NO	2	1,063	310,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,475	27,483,868
NOT STATED	9	2,029	759,949
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_C3C	Length	1	Position	1213
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1Xi
----------------------	---------

Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)
----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Question	What was this other activity (#3)?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	236	87,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,538	27,794,073
DON'T KNOW	7	1	173
NOT STATED	9	2,029	759,949
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 444

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2A	Length	3	Position	1214 - 1216
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		47,039	15,535,187
NOT APPLICABLE		996		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		997		424	110,648
REFUSAL		998		18	6,977
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3A	Length	1	Position	1217
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4,548	1,403,823
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		19,917	6,371,272
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		17,097	5,764,982
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,370	1,975,413
NOT APPLICABLE		6		32,297	12,229,798
DON'T KNOW		7		106	19,576
REFUSAL		8		1	121
NOT STATED		9		2,468	876,750
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 445

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2B	Length	3	Position	1218 - 1220
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		28,299	9,024,193
NOT APPLICABLE		996		51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW		997		293	65,144
REFUSAL		998		9	2,972
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3B	Length	1	Position	1221
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,763	497,049
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		6,531	1,951,486
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		8,596	2,743,605
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,363	3,823,745
NOT APPLICABLE		6		51,177	18,790,299
DON'T KNOW		7		43	7,717
REFUSAL		8		3	592
NOT STATED		9		2,328	827,243
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 446

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2C	Length	3	Position	1222 - 1224
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		13,360	5,068,874
NOT APPLICABLE		996		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		997		106	39,531
REFUSAL		998		7	1,719
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	1225
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		734	264,371
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,202	1,210,051
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		5,130	1,842,587
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		4,276	1,746,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,305	22,772,486
DON'T KNOW		7		18	5,607
NOT STATED		9		2,139	800,375
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 447

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2D	Length	3	Position	1226 - 1228
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		13,641	5,408,618
NOT APPLICABLE		996		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		997		159	47,206
REFUSAL		998		10	2,446
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3D	Length	1	Position	1229
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,321	463,596
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		4,651	1,667,407
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,649	1,758,656
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,999	1,512,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,968	22,424,340
DON'T KNOW		7		21	6,181
NOT STATED		9		2,195	808,777
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 448

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2E	Length	3	Position	1230 - 1232
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		15,447	4,846,606
NOT APPLICABLE		996		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		997		60	18,606
REFUSAL		998		4	1,630
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3E	Length	1	Position	1233
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		582	189,983
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,133	291,566
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,098	620,391
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		11,591	3,738,206
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,267	23,015,767
DON'T KNOW		7		42	6,352
REFUSAL		8		1	109
NOT STATED		9		2,090	779,363
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 449

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2F	Length	3	Position	1234 - 1236
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		20,128	6,523,850
NOT APPLICABLE		996		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		997		162	38,924
REFUSAL		998		12	2,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3F	Length	1	Position	1237
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5,220	1,689,895
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		9,343	2,995,661
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		4,481	1,441,365
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,059	393,558
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59,476	21,317,451
DON'T KNOW		7		24	3,298
REFUSAL		8		1	74
NOT STATED		9		2,200	800,434
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 450

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2G	Length	3	Position	1238 - 1240
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,077	1,357,320
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		997		22	6,106
REFUSAL		998		3	257
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3G	Length	1	Position	1241
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		24	7,974
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		70	22,861
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,062	338,327
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,919	987,741
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,676	26,518,927
DON'T KNOW		7		1	130
REFUSAL		8		1	288
NOT STATED		9		2,051	765,489
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 451

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2H	Length	3	Position	1242 - 1244
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,349	1,767,607
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		997		25	7,962
REFUSAL		998		6	912
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3H	Length	1	Position	1245
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		112	30,727
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		614	155,907
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,364	722,211
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,252	857,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,398	26,106,129
DON'T KNOW		7		7	826
NOT STATED		9		2,057	768,000
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 452

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2I	Length	3	Position	1246 - 1248
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,555	929,279
NOT APPLICABLE		996		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		997		28	5,560
REFUSAL		998		5	1,283
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3I	Length	1	Position	1249
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		29	9,154
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		16	2,809
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		60	24,359
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,449	892,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,191	26,946,596
DON'T KNOW		7		1	261
NOT STATED		9		2,058	765,861
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 453

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2J	Length	3	Position	1250 - 1252
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		8,092	3,075,519
NOT APPLICABLE		996		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		997		79	26,395
REFUSAL		998		6	1,278
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3J	Length	1	Position	1253
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,443	511,034
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,830	1,407,482
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,264	898,930
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		547	256,216
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,601	24,779,418
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,858
NOT STATED		9		2,111	786,799
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 454

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2K	Length	3	Position	1254 - 1256
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,215	2,084,779
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		997		35	8,634
REFUSAL		998		5	1,384
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3K	Length	1	Position	1257
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		34	18,025
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		69	22,600
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		195	65,847
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		5,914	1,978,023
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,523	25,787,813
DON'T KNOW		7		3	285
NOT STATED		9		2,066	769,144
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 455

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2L	Length	3	Position	1258 - 1260
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,901	1,787,059
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		997		46	13,432
REFUSAL		998		4	531
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,355
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3L	Length	1	Position	1261
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		163	74,774
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		689	231,708
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		2,798	929,759
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,248	549,830
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,826	26,081,358
DON'T KNOW		7		1	403
REFUSAL		8		2	585
NOT STATED		9		2,077	773,318
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 456

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2M	Length	3	Position	1262 - 1264
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,083	667,312
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	997	18	3,081
REFUSAL	998	3	2,305
NOT STATED	999	2,025	759,018
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_3M	Length	1	Position	1265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - cross-country skiing
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	14,965
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	134	30,211
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	503	130,292
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,407	491,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,675	27,210,020
DON'T KNOW	7	2	60
NOT STATED	9	2,046	764,403
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 457

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2N	Length	3	Position	1266 - 1268
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bowling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		5,721	2,102,754
NOT APPLICABLE		996		74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW		997		16	2,281
REFUSAL		998		2	204
NOT STATED		999		2,026	759,126
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3N	Length	1	Position	1269
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bowling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		18	5,011
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		103	39,511
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		799	298,841
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		4,799	1,759,042
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,039	25,777,369
DON'T KNOW		7		2	349
NOT STATED		9		2,044	761,611
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 458

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2O	Length	3	Position	1270 - 1272
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - baseball or softball
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,874	1,766,327
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW	997	39	11,498
REFUSAL	998	8	1,611
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3O	Length	1	Position	1273
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	51	14,583
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	221	72,280
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	742	256,801
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	3,859	1,422,651
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,857	26,103,174
DON'T KNOW	7	1	12
NOT STATED	9	2,073	772,234
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 459

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2P	Length	3	Position	1274 - 1276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - tennis
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	2,100	1,080,016
NOT APPLICABLE	996	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	997	19	7,053
REFUSAL	998	3	1,143
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3P	Length	1	Position	1277
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - tennis
----------------	---------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	12,985
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	157	66,348
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	696	314,696
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,223	685,966
NOT APPLICABLE	6	77,656	26,794,398
DON'T KNOW	7	1	21
NOT STATED	9	2,048	767,322
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 460

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2Q	Length	3	Position	1278 - 1280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - weight training
----------------	------------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	7,092	2,524,669
NOT APPLICABLE	996	72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW	997	40	16,668
REFUSAL	998	3	412
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3Q	Length	1	Position	1281
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - weight training
----------------	------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	700	237,414
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,069	669,848
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,563	872,738
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,755	742,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,643	25,340,861
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,885
NOT STATED	9	2,069	776,205
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 461

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2R	Length	3	Position	1282 - 1284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - fishing
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,729	1,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW	997	30	4,582
REFUSAL	998	3	308
NOT STATED	999	2,027	759,355
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3R	Length	1	Position	1285
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - fishing
----------------	----------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	42	8,650
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	98	34,659
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	286	81,598
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	5,298	1,804,697
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,015	25,946,490
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,396
NOT STATED	9	2,060	764,245
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 462

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2S	Length	3	Position	1286 - 1288
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,816	1,447,868
NOT APPLICABLE		996		75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW		997		29	8,765
REFUSAL		998		2	988
NOT STATED		999		2,027	759,288
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3S	Length	1	Position	1289
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		53	23,166
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		340	135,991
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,312	475,402
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,108	812,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,930	26,424,826
DON'T KNOW		7		3	599
NOT STATED		9		2,058	769,041
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 463

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2T	Length	3	Position	1290 - 1292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA-Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Number of times participated - basketball
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,198	1,814,514
NOT APPLICABLE	996	75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW	997	35	10,673
REFUSAL	998	4	1,313
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3T	Length	1	Position	1293
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - basketball
----------------	-------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	122	44,992
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	622	253,494
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,506	585,490
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,946	930,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,541	26,056,110
DON'T KNOW	7	2	347
NOT STATED	9	2,065	771,112
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 464

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2U	Length	3	Position	1294 - 1296
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	7,521	2,256,783
NOT APPLICABLE	996	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	997	65	15,560
REFUSAL	998	6	759
NOT STATED	999	2,026	759,126
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3U	Length	1	Position	1297
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity #1 on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	191	58,659
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	594	186,851
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,713	540,834
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	5,016	1,469,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	72,186	25,609,508
DON'T KNOW	7	7	722
NOT STATED	9	2,097	775,445
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 465

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2W	Length	3	Position	1298 - 1300
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,285	394,860
NOT APPLICABLE	996	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	997	13	2,906
REFUSAL	998	2	152
NOT STATED	999	2,029	759,949
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3W	Length	1	Position	1301
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	43	10,188
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	124	49,163
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	316	85,219
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	801	250,242
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,475	27,483,868
DON'T KNOW	7	1	48
NOT STATED	9	2,044	763,008
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 466

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_2X	Length	3	Position	1302 - 1304
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		229	86,273
NOT APPLICABLE		996		79,538	27,794,073
DON'T KNOW		997		6	1,030
REFUSAL		998		2	410
NOT STATED		999		2,029	759,949
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_3X	Length	1	Position	1305
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	4,945
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		27	5,412
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		58	19,532
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		140	56,385
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,538	27,794,073
NOT STATED		9		2,037	761,389
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 467

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_4A	Length	2	Position	1306 - 1307
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	22,448	8,968,900
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	9,166	3,634,666
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	21,498	6,675,198
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	7,989	2,109,143
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	3,864	971,986
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	5,615	1,327,583
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	764	141,817
REFUSAL	98	27	5,176
NOT STATED	99	2,031	760,418
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6_4B	Length	2	Position	1308 - 1309
Question Name	PA-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	65,763	21,705,207
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,046	894,597
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,545	896,906
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	552	197,374
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	168	56,745
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	136	46,497
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	131	30,956
REFUSAL	98	27	5,759
NOT STATED	99	2,034	760,846
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 468

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_5	Length	1	Position	1310
Question Name	PA-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B > 1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		3,990	1,761,289
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,021	414,614
RARELY		3		877	387,226
NEVER		4		9,682	3,479,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		64,079	21,810,285
DONT KNOW		7		89	20,783
REFUSAL		8		32	6,890
NOT STATED		9		2,034	760,846
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6_6	Length	1	Position	1311
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT		1		17,940	6,312,186
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT		2		34,874	12,185,451
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS		3		13,941	4,053,271
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS		4		4,423	1,235,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		160	41,079
REFUSAL		8		29	6,602
NOT STATED		9		2,035	761,072
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 469

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DEE	Length	4.1	Position	1312 - 1315
Question Name					
Concept	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X and PAC6_2. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE		0.0 - 34.4		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99.9		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	1316
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participant in leisure physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63,304	21,280,090
NO		2		8,073	2,555,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6DFM	Length	3	Position	1317 - 1319
Question Name					
Concept	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 255		71,377	23,835,869
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		999		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 470

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DFR	Length	1	Position	1320
Question Name					
Concept	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR		1		42,545	14,156,094
OCCASIONAL		2		12,749	4,536,763
INFREQUENT		3		16,083	5,143,012
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	1321
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		22,601	7,305,908
NOT DAILY		2		48,776	16,529,961
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 471

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DPAI	Length	1	Position	1322
Question Name					
Concept	Derived physical activity index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DEE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		14,377	4,911,009
MODERATE		2		16,346	5,382,985
INACTIVE		3		40,654	13,541,875
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		2,025	759,018
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	TUP6_1	Length	1	Position	1323
Question Name	ATAN-Q1				
Concept	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,392	558,891
NO		2		10,226	1,571,286
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		25	4,245
REFUSAL		8		21	2,826
NOT STATED		9		539	106,732
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 472

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_2	Length	1	Position	1324
Question Name	ATAN-Q2				
Concept	Deepness of suntan				
Question	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LIGHT		1		997	162,996
MODERATE		2		1,488	245,147
DARK		3		666	111,671
VERY DARK		4		232	37,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,827	27,969,042
DON'T KNOW		7		9	1,295
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	TUP6_3	Length	1	Position	1325
Question Name	ATAN-Q3				
Concept	Got sunburnt				
Question	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,295	704,344
NO		2		9,309	1,423,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,191
REFUSAL		8		2	192
NOT STATED		9		585	113,803
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 473

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_4	Length	1	Position	1326
Question Name	ATAN-Q4				
Concept	Number of times sunburned				
Question	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ONCE	1	2,597	424,181		
2 TIMES	2	1,049	168,341		
3 TIMES	3	329	57,815		
MORE THAN 3 TIMES	4	310	52,463		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,910	27,821,206		
DON'T KNOW	7	10	1,545		
NOT STATED	9	599	116,186		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	TUP6_5	Length	1	Position	1327
Question Name	ATAN-Q5				
Concept	Description of worst sunburn				
Question	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	776	127,694		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	1,449	238,042		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	1,811	296,136		
BLISTERING	4	251	41,590		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,910	27,821,206		
DON'T KNOW	7	8	881		
NOT STATED	9	599	116,186		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 474

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_6	Length	1	Position	1328
Question Name	ATAN-Q6				
Concept	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
Question	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	3,198	510,962		
OFTEN	2	2,337	390,327		
SOMETIMES	3	2,269	365,464		
RARELY	4	1,549	242,157		
NEVER	5	4,241	617,980		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,860		
REFUSAL	8	10	1,307		
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	TUP6_7	Length	1	Position	1329
Question Name	ATAN-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
Question	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	2,091	312,848		
OFTEN	2	2,704	416,515		
SOMETIMES	3	2,727	437,055		
RARELY	4	1,922	306,475		
NEVER	5	4,125	648,943		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755		
DON'T KNOW	7	38	6,999		
REFUSAL	8	10	1,221		
NOT STATED	9	586	113,924		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 475

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_8	Length	1	Position	1330
Question Name	ATAN-Q8				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
Question	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		3,141	473,244
OFTEN		2		2,933	457,626
SOMETIMES		3		2,746	447,438
RARELY		4		1,626	256,687
NEVER		5		3,127	488,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		36	6,306
REFUSAL		8		8	626
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	TUP6_9	Length	1	Position	1331
Question Name	ATAN-Q9				
Concept	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
Question	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		5,000	772,939
OFTEN		2		2,422	389,542
SOMETIMES		3		1,808	286,165
RARELY		4		958	154,323
NEVER		5		3,303	508,066
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		119	18,505
REFUSAL		8		7	516
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 476

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_10	Length	1	Position	1332
Question Name	ATAN-Q10				
Concept	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun				
Question	How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		4,607	676,572
OFTEN		2		2,737	443,859
SOMETIMES		3		2,547	411,866
RARELY		4		1,230	200,890
NEVER		5		2,475	393,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,494
REFUSAL		8		9	1,103
NOT STATED		9		586	113,924
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_1	Length	1	Position	1333
Question Name	RS-Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,371	1,974,942
NO		2		66,870	22,582,199
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,587
REFUSAL		8		51	11,730
NOT STATED		9		38	8,428
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 477

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_2	Length	2	Position	1334 - 1335
Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES	1 - 20	6,341	1,966,970
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW	97	27	6,961
REFUSAL	98	3	1,011
NOT STATED	99	161	37,745
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_3	Length	2	Position	1336 - 1337
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	236	79,156
SHOULDER	2	940	336,981
ELBOW	3	896	270,904
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	1,395	394,987
KNEE	5	611	193,688
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	446	172,400
BACK OR SPINE	7	1,327	362,660
HIP	8	110	30,969
OTHER	9	380	125,224
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,272	26,629,048
NOT STATED	99	191	45,717
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 478

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1338
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at home				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,196	349,765
NO		2		4,936	1,569,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_4B	Length	1	Position	1339
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at school				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,081	941,873
NO		2		3,051	977,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW		7		208	47,402
REFUSAL		8		1	293
NOT STATED		9		191	45,717
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 479

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4C	Length	1	Position	1340
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by leisure activities				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,687	575,414
NO	2	4,445	1,343,861
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW	7	208	47,402
REFUSAL	8	1	293
NOT STATED	9	191	45,717
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RPC6_4D	Length	1	Position	1341
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by other activity				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	506	135,394
NO	2	5,626	1,783,880
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,272	26,629,048
DON'T KNOW	7	208	47,402
REFUSAL	8	1	293
NOT STATED	9	191	45,717
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 480

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_1	Length	1	Position	1342
Question Name	IN-Q1				
Concept	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,510	3,109,053
NO	2	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	7	35	7,948
REFUSAL	8	55	11,148
NOT STATED	9	42	10,069
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	IJC6_2	Length	2	Position	1343 - 1344
Question Name	IN-Q2				
Concept	Number of times injured				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED	1 - 30	8,491	3,105,631
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	3,124
REFUSAL	98	3	297
NOT STATED	99	132	29,166
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 481

June, 1998

Variable Name IJC6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 1345 - 1346

Question Name IN-Q3

Concept Type of injury

Question (Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	190	75,914
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	2,030	697,771
BURN OR SCALD	3	305	119,898
DISLOCATION	4	326	107,460
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	2,975	1,052,915
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	1,165	501,604
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	458	157,902
CONCUSSION	8	89	31,936
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	74	20,806
INTERNAL INJURY	10	110	43,671
OTHER	11	750	292,574
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	16	2,246
REFUSAL	98	3	936
NOT STATED	99	151	32,586
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 482

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_4	Length	2	Position	1347 - 1348
Question Name	IN-Q4				
Concept	Body part affected by injury				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES		1		185	67,100
EYES		2		114	43,070
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)		3		561	303,115
NECK		4		228	85,977
SHOULDER		5		513	182,317
ARMS OR HANDS		6		2,166	808,533
HIP		7		186	57,655
LEGS OR FEET		8		2,930	1,037,145
BACK OR SPINE		9		1,060	346,352
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)		10		350	106,991
SYSTEMIC		11		184	64,477
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW		97		7	957
REFUSAL		98		6	1,850
NOT STATED		99		152	32,677
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 483

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_5	Length	2	Position	1349 - 1350
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IN-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Place where injury happened
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Where did the injury happen?
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREAS	1	3,133	1,141,626
FARM	2	262	52,771
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	2,110	842,310
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	840	322,485
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	761	283,327
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	81	23,679
MINE	7	21	1,591
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	619	222,871
OTHER	9	544	191,401
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	108	22,031
REFUSAL	98	10	1,436
NOT STATED	99	153	32,690
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 484

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6G5	Length	2	Position	1351 - 1352
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IN-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Place of injury - grouped
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Based on IJC6_5.
-------------	------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HOME AND SURROUNDING AREA	1	3,133	1,141,626
FARM	2	262	52,771
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	2,110	842,310
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	840	322,485
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	761	283,327
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	81	23,679
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	7	619	222,871
OTHER (INCLUDING MINES)	8	565	192,992
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	99	271	56,157
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 485

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_6	Length	2	Position	1353 - 1354
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Reason for injury				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	525	197,556
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	3,740	1,432,663
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	56	14,658
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	810	292,867
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	118	46,546
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	5	1,014
ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED - EXPLOSION	7	18	5,739
ACCID. INJURY CAUSED - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	286	110,263
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	1,283
ACCIDENTAL SUFFOCATION	10	1	89
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	113	46,987
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	222	66,394
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	278	98,308
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	38	10,408
OTHER	15	2,123	750,630
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,162	25,503,517
DON'T KNOW	97	139	27,926
REFUSAL	98	13	1,993
NOT STATED	99	156	32,894
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 486

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6G6	Length	2	Position	1355 - 1356
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Reason for injury - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT		1		525	197,556
ACCIDENTAL FALL		2		3,740	1,432,663
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES		3		56	14,658
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON		4		810	292,867
PHYSICAL ASSAULT		5		118	46,546
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS		6		286	110,263
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES		7		113	46,987
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY		8		222	66,394
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT		9		278	98,308
ACCIDENTAL POISONING		10		38	10,408
OTHER(SUICIDE, EXPLOS., DROWN., SUFFOC.)		11		2,148	758,755
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		99		308	62,814
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	IJC6_7	Length	1	Position	1357
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Injury occurred at work				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,448	461,379
NO		2		2,931	1,009,069
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,269	27,130,417
DON'T KNOW		7		28	5,551
REFUSAL		8		1	191
NOT STATED		9		127	35,128
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 487

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8A	Length	1	Position	1358
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	550	186,506		
NO	2	7,077	2,425,370		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	IJC6_8B	Length	1	Position	1359
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	4,755	1,623,093		
NO	2	2,872	988,783		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 488

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8C	Length	1	Position	1360
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	71	22,846		
NO	2	7,556	2,589,030		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	IJC6_8D	Length	1	Position	1361
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	665	247,304		
NO	2	6,962	2,364,572		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 489

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8E	Length	1	Position	1362
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	293	127,707		
NO	2	7,334	2,484,169		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	IJC6_8F	Length	1	Position	1363
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	229	78,129		
NO	2	7,398	2,533,747		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,993	25,989,886		
DON'T KNOW	7	41	7,425		
REFUSAL	8	11	1,465		
NOT STATED	9	132	31,084		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 490

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8G	Length	1	Position	1364
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,566	532,095
NO		2		6,061	2,079,781
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,993	25,989,886
DON'T KNOW		7		41	7,425
REFUSAL		8		11	1,465
NOT STATED		9		132	31,084
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	IJC6D1	Length	3	Position	1365 - 1367
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of injury by body site				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		8,352	3,056,854
NOT APPLICABLE		996		73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED		999		290	81,364
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 491

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6D2	Length	3	Position	1368 - 1370
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6_5 and IJC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY LOCATION	10 - 985	8,371	3,082,061
NOT APPLICABLE	996	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	999	271	56,157
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 492

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6GD2	Length	3	Position	1371 - 1373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6G5 and IJC6G6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - HOME	010	38	20,264
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - FARM	011	10	1,411
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	013	1	123
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	014	27	8,224
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - STREET	015	428	158,481
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - PUBLIC BUILDING	016	9	3,507
VEHICLE ACCIDENT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	018	11	5,300
ACCIDENTAL FALL - HOME	020	1,632	600,980
ACCIDENTAL FALL - FARM	021	89	19,435
ACCIDENTAL FALL - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	023	138	48,344
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RECREATIONAL PLACE	024	1,050	431,723
ACCIDENTAL FALL - STREET	025	289	113,850
ACCIDENTAL FALL - PUBLIC BUILDING	026	374	153,316
ACCIDENTAL FALL - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	027	22	4,012
ACCIDENTAL FALL - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	028	140	59,159
FIRE OR FLAMES - HOME	030	27	8,675
FIRE OR FLAMES - FARM	031	2	157
FIRE OR FLAMES - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	033	9	2,145
FIRE OR FLAMES - RECREATIONAL PLACE	034	6	1,831
FIRE OR FLAMES - PUBLIC BUILDING	036	3	522
FIRE OR FLAMES - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	037	1	133
FIRE OR FLAMES - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	038	8	1,195
ACCID. STRUCK - HOME	040	192	70,037
ACCID. STRUCK - FARM	041	29	8,638
ACCID. STRUCK - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	043	118	37,648
ACCID. STRUCK - RECREATIONAL PLACE	044	346	126,986
ACCID. STRUCK - STREET	045	19	13,722
ACCID. STRUCK - PUBLIC BUILDING	046	58	25,954
ACCID. STRUCK - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	047	9	2,893
ACCID. STRUCK - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	048	38	6,864
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - HOME	050	23	5,236
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - FARM	051	2	468

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 493

June, 1998

PHYSICAL ASSAULT - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	053	1	972
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RECREATIONAL PLACE	054	33	20,785
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - STREET	055	16	6,949
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - PUBLIC BUILDING	056	29	6,842
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	057	5	661
PHYSICAL ASSAULT - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	058	9	4,633
NATURAL FACTORS - HOME	060	116	38,442
NATURAL FACTORS - FARM	061	14	1,266
NATURAL FACTORS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	063	32	11,566
NATURAL FACTORS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	064	62	32,403
NATURAL FACTORS - STREET	065	15	11,756
NATURAL FACTORS - PUBLIC BUILDING	066	24	7,305
NATURAL FACTORS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUT.	067	5	3,599
NATURAL FACTORS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	068	15	3,593
HOT LIQUIDS - HOME	070	62	21,139
HOT LIQUIDS - FARM	071	2	346
HOT LIQUIDS - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	073	15	9,581
HOT LIQUIDS - RECREATIONAL PLACE	074	1	346
HOT LIQUIDS - STREET	075	1	93
HOT LIQUIDS - PUBLIC BUILDING	076	19	8,664
HOT LIQUIDS - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	077	3	2,875
HOT LIQUIDS - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	078	9	3,857
MACHINERY - HOME	080	52	12,024
MACHINERY - FARM	081	31	2,809
MACHINERY - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	083	92	34,465
MACHINERY - RECREATIONAL PLACE	084	5	3,035
MACHINERY - STREET	085	1	31
MACHINERY - PUBLIC BUILDING	086	11	3,297
MACHINERY - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	087	3	1,916
MACHINERY - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	088	26	8,493
CUTTING - HOME	090	164	56,479
CUTTING - FARM	091	13	4,707
CUTTING - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	093	37	14,053
CUTTING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	094	12	5,722
CUTTING - STREET	095	5	1,428
CUTTING - PUBLIC BUILDING	096	20	6,550
CUTTING - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	097	1	116
CUTTING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	098	26	9,252
POISONING - HOME	100	15	6,661

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 494

June, 1998

POISONING - FARM	101	2	390
POISONING - RECREATIONAL PLACE	104	1	16
POISONING - PUBLIC BUILDING	106	16	2,411
POISONING - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	108	4	930
OTHER - HOME	110	787	296,722
OTHER - FARM	111	68	13,143
OTHER - INDUSTRIAL PLACE	113	172	63,194
OTHER - RECREATIONAL PLACE	114	547	206,625
OTHER - STREET	115	64	15,804
OTHER - PUBLIC BUILDING	116	192	63,413
OTHER - RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	117	32	7,474
OTHER - OTHER (INCL. MINES)	118	266	87,887
NOT APPLICABLE	996	73,162	25,503,517
NOT STATED	999	341	70,266
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1374
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Took pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49,137	15,720,791
NO		2		23,980	8,809,901
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		117	26,512
REFUSAL		8		121	24,475
NOT STATED		9		47	13,207
Total				81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 495

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1375
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Took tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,865	646,233
NO		2		71,278	23,884,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		81	24,307
REFUSAL		8		10	2,493
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1376
Question Name	DRG-Q1C				
Concept	Took diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		415	115,839
NO		2		72,743	24,419,821
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		65	18,403
REFUSAL		8		11	3,140
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 496

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1377
Question Name	DRG-Q1D				
Concept	Took anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,877	853,263
NO		2		70,258	23,678,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		82	21,364
REFUSAL		8		17	4,245
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1378
Question Name	DRG-Q1E				
Concept	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,118	1,125,052
NO		2		69,006	23,404,370
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	24,162
REFUSAL		8		13	3,619
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 497

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1379
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Took allergy medicine
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,607	1,853,538
NO	2	67,543	22,679,799
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	70	20,015
REFUSAL	8	14	3,852
NOT STATED	9	168	37,683
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1380
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1G
----------------------	---------

Concept	Took asthma medications
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,987	1,274,895
NO	2	69,169	23,261,688
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	62	16,069
REFUSAL	8	16	4,552
NOT STATED	9	168	37,683
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 498

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1381
Question Name	DRG-Q1H				
Concept	Took cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,167	4,361,338
NO		2		58,971	20,172,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		78	18,997
REFUSAL		8		18	4,848
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1382
Question Name	DRG-Q1I				
Concept	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,806	2,091,252
NO		2		66,314	22,437,552
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		97	23,784
REFUSAL		8		17	4,616
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 499

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1383
Question Name	DRG-Q1J				
Concept	Took medicine for the heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,798	1,047,887
NO		2		69,345	23,486,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,607
REFUSAL		8		20	5,091
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1384
Question Name	DRG-Q1K				
Concept	Took medicine for blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,849	2,188,833
NO		2		65,289	22,343,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		75	19,228
REFUSAL		8		21	5,357
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 500

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1385
Question Name	DRG-Q1L				
Concept	Took diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,999	729,295
NO		2		70,134	23,804,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		79	18,002
REFUSAL		8		22	5,599
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1386
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Took steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		726	197,049
NO		2		72,414	24,337,120
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		72	17,654
REFUSAL		8		22	5,381
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 501

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1387
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Took insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		790	247,979
NO		2		72,361	24,287,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		62	16,012
REFUSAL		8		21	5,466
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1O	Length	1	Position	1388
Question Name	DRG-Q1O				
Concept	Took pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,494	466,941
NO		2		71,659	24,068,838
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		59	15,657
REFUSAL		8		22	5,769
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 502

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1P	Length	1	Position	1389
Question Name	DRG-Q1P				
Concept	Took sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,630	824,651
NO		2		70,517	23,710,341
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		66	16,711
REFUSAL		8		21	5,501
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	1390
Question Name	DRG-Q1Q				
Concept	Took stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,822	2,057,608
NO		2		66,321	22,476,676
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		70	17,609
REFUSAL		8		21	5,310
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 503

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1R	Length	1	Position	1391
Question Name	DRG-Q1R				
Concept	Took laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,719	716,314
NO		2		70,422	23,818,122
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		71	17,395
REFUSAL		8		22	5,373
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1S	Length	1	Position	1392
Question Name	DRG-Q1S				
Concept	Took birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,276	1,360,556
NO		2		19,715	6,991,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,736	20,270,493
DON'T KNOW		7		10	4,262
REFUSAL		8		7	2,257
NOT STATED		9		60	12,332
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 504

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1T	Length	1	Position	1393
Question Name	DRG-Q1T				
Concept	Took hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,249	1,020,469
NO		2		26,125	7,915,989
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,284	19,671,504
DON'T KNOW		7		39	9,726
REFUSAL		8		17	4,375
NOT STATED		9		90	19,673
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_1T1	Length	1	Position	1394
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		1,825	509,325
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		159	89,876
BOTH		3		961	315,661
NEITHER		4		189	71,330
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,409	27,587,492
DON'T KNOW		7		113	34,099
REFUSAL		8		2	179
NOT STATED		9		146	33,774
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 505

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1T2	Length	4	Position	1395 - 1398
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1946 - 1997		3,174	1,004,621
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		78,409	27,587,492
DON'T KNOW		9997		72	15,340
REFUSAL		9998		3	509
NOT STATED		9999		146	33,774
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_1U	Length	1	Position	1399
Question Name	DRG-Q1U				
Concept	Took thyroid medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,144	907,260
NO		2		69,998	23,627,318
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		67	16,306
REFUSAL		8		25	6,320
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 506

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1V	Length	1	Position	1400
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Took other medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,137	2,146,135
NO		2		66,992	22,382,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		74	17,742
REFUSAL		8		31	11,200
NOT STATED		9		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6F1	Length	1	Position	1401
Question Name					
Concept	Took medications				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59,536	19,363,927
NO		2		13,593	5,161,795
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		273	69,164
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 507

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGK6_1	Length	1	Position	1402
Question Name	KDRG-Q1				
Concept	Takes ventolin or other inhalants				
Question	Does ... take ventolin or other inhalants on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		510	279,283
NO		2		7,878	3,766,446
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		9	565
NOT STATED		9		3	154
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGK6_3	Length	1	Position	1403
Question Name	KDRG-Q3				
Concept	Takes tranquilizers or nerve pills				
Question	Does ... take tranquilizers or nerve pills on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	3,296
NO		2		8,367	4,042,433
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
NOT STATED		9		12	719
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 508

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGK6_4	Length	1	Position	1404
Question Name	KDRG-Q4				
Concept	Takes anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills				
Question	Does ... take anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills on a regular basis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	11,416
NO		2		8,341	4,034,264
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,402	24,594,886
DON'T KNOW		7		2	401
REFUSAL		8		1	49
NOT STATED		9		12	719
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_2	Length	3	Position	1405 - 1407
Question Name	DRG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 60		59,313	19,291,008
NOT APPLICABLE		996		22,100	9,240,126
DON'T KNOW		997		159	48,676
REFUSAL		998		64	24,244
NOT STATED		999		168	37,683
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 509

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3AC	Length	1	Position	1408
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Long answer collected - drug 1**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26,211	8,667,541
NOT APPLICABLE	6	47,287	18,196,401
DON'T KNOW	7	740	175,877
REFUSAL	8	136	34,606
NOT STATED	9	7,430	1,567,310
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3A	Length	7	Position	1409 - 1415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name DRG-Q3**Concept** Drug code - drug 1**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2**Note** See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00	26,211	8,667,541
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	47,287	18,196,401
DON'T KNOW	9999997	740	175,877
REFUSAL	9999998	136	34,606
NOT STATED	9999999	7,430	1,567,310
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 510

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3A	Length	2	Position	1416 - 1417
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,161	752,767
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	668	239,439
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3,761	1,245,905
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	140	43,836
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3,037	1,057,437
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1,271	452,099
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	702	231,651
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	124	66,408
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1,733	526,544
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9,904	3,095,240
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	25	18,408
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2,137	748,215
SENSORY ORGANS	19	135	51,714
VARIOUS	22	40	12,327
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	19,810
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	105,741
NOT APPLICABLE	96	47,287	18,196,401
NOT STATED	99	8,306	1,777,793
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 511

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3BC	Length	1	Position	1418
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,144	3,848,778
NOT APPLICABLE		6		65,094	23,852,486
DON'T KNOW		7		443	93,513
REFUSAL		8		85	18,771
NOT STATED		9		4,038	828,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C3B	Length	7	Position	1419 - 1425
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			12,144	3,848,778
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			65,094	23,852,486
DON'T KNOW	9999997			443	93,513
REFUSAL	9999998			85	18,771
NOT STATED	9999999			4,038	828,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 512

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3B	Length	2	Position	1426 - 1427
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,427	499,706
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	468	179,170
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2,869	813,520
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	57	20,368
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1,156	367,089
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	693	196,329
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	338	86,647
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	54	19,351
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	735	230,725
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,657	893,857
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	33	10,014
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1,254	408,509
SENSORY ORGANS	19	101	34,897
VARIOUS	22	13	1,966
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	62	15,158
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	227	71,472
NOT APPLICABLE	96	65,094	23,852,486
NOT STATED	99	4,566	940,472
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 513

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3CC	Length	1	Position	1428
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,766	1,747,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,457	26,383,749
DON'T KNOW		7		285	50,840
REFUSAL		8		55	10,564
NOT STATED		9		2,241	448,983
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3C	Length	7	Position	1429 - 1435
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			5,766	1,747,600
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			73,457	26,383,749
DON'T KNOW	9999997			285	50,840
REFUSAL	9999998			55	10,564
NOT STATED	9999999			2,241	448,983
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 514

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3C	Length	2	Position	1436 - 1437
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	736	239,464
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	317	96,712
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,492	413,896
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	29	13,952
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	413	134,856
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	271	74,247
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	148	54,485
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	26	4,895
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	314	95,211
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,267	398,774
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	17	5,805
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	515	150,978
SENSORY ORGANS	19	48	13,269
VARIOUS	22	11	1,379
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	10,539
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	133	39,140
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,457	26,383,749
NOT STATED	99	2,581	510,386
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 515

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3DC	Length	1	Position	1438
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,849	898,540
NOT APPLICABLE		6		77,317	27,397,965
DON'T KNOW		7		200	32,503
REFUSAL		8		41	9,527
NOT STATED		9		1,397	303,200
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C3D	Length	7	Position	1439 - 1445
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			2,849	898,540
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		77,317	27,397,965
DON'T KNOW		9999997		200	32,503
REFUSAL		9999998		41	9,527
NOT STATED		9999999		1,397	303,200
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 516

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3D	Length	2	Position	1446 - 1447
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	461	151,247
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	145	53,997
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	774	214,463
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	9,704
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	156	53,039
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	107	36,414
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	9,218
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	3,767
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	164	51,551
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	652	226,948
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	1,072
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	177	51,751
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	6,584
VARIOUS	22	3	460
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	11,939
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	65	16,387
NOT APPLICABLE	96	77,317	27,397,965
NOT STATED	99	1,638	345,230
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 517

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3EC	Length	1	Position	1448
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,482	477,021
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,176	27,921,867
DON'T KNOW		7		151	22,182
REFUSAL		8		29	5,927
NOT STATED		9		966	214,738
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3E	Length	7	Position	1449 - 1455
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			1,482	477,021
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			79,176	27,921,867
DON'T KNOW	9999997			151	22,182
REFUSAL	9999998			29	5,927
NOT STATED	9999999			966	214,738
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 518

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3E	Length	2	Position	1456 - 1457
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	260	74,838
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	106	31,260
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	326	109,603
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	8,340
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	61	21,695
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	71	25,905
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	27	6,767
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	1,356
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	78	18,516
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	369	134,545
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	507
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	99	28,533
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	4,447
VARIOUS	22	3	288
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	1,689
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	8,734
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,176	27,921,867
NOT STATED	99	1,146	242,847
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 519

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3FC	Length	1	Position	1458
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		755	237,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,218	28,211,566
DON'T KNOW		7		96	14,708
REFUSAL		8		23	4,946
NOT STATED		9		712	172,897
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3F	Length	7	Position	1459 - 1465
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00			755	237,619
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		80,218	28,211,566
DON'T KNOW		9999997		96	14,708
REFUSAL		9999998		23	4,946
NOT STATED		9999999		712	172,897
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 520

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3F	Length	2	Position	1466 - 1467
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	154	50,245
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	16,113
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	183	45,203
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,842
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	33	11,531
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	6,396
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	5,170
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	311
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	41	10,758
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	174	54,508
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	895
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	49	20,744
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	3,455
VARIOUS	22	1	88
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	791
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	5,570
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,218	28,211,566
NOT STATED	99	831	192,551
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 521

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3GC	Length	1	Position	1468
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		414	134,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,726	28,345,336
DON'T KNOW		7		61	10,711
REFUSAL		8		12	2,881
NOT STATED		9		591	148,797
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3G	Length	7	Position	1469 - 1475
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00			414	134,010
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		80,726	28,345,336
DON'T KNOW		9999997		61	10,711
REFUSAL		9999998		12	2,881
NOT STATED		9999999		591	148,797
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 522

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3G	Length	2	Position	1476 - 1477
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	98	24,297
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	9,869
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	86	32,009
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,355
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	13	2,006
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	10	1,924
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	1,062
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	1,611
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	11,116
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	84	29,810
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	215
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	32	10,078
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,254
VARIOUS	22	1	165
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	840
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	3,400
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,726	28,345,336
NOT STATED	99	664	162,389
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 523

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3HC	Length	1	Position	1478
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		226	75,086
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,990	28,415,112
DON'T KNOW		7		43	8,081
REFUSAL		8		9	2,525
NOT STATED		9		536	140,931
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3H	Length	7	Position	1479 - 1485
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00			226	75,086
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			80,990	28,415,112
DON'T KNOW	9999997			43	8,081
REFUSAL	9999998			9	2,525
NOT STATED	9999999			536	140,931
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 524

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3H	Length	2	Position	1486 - 1487
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2**Note** Based on DGC6C3H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	53	13,259
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	1,904
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	42	19,949
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,254
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	9	1,377
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	446
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	524
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	130
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	7,565
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	54	20,217
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	21	3,842
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	181
VARIOUS	22	2	244
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	442
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	751
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,990	28,415,112
NOT STATED	99	588	151,537
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 525

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3IC	Length	1	Position	1488
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		114	34,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,164	28,467,594
DON'T KNOW		7		36	6,998
REFUSAL		8		9	2,649
NOT STATED		9		481	129,948
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3I	Length	7	Position	1489 - 1495
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00			114	34,546
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,164	28,467,594
DON'T KNOW		9999997		36	6,998
REFUSAL		9999998		9	2,649
NOT STATED		9999999		481	129,948
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 526

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3I	Length	2	Position	1496 - 1497
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3I. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	6,046
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	958
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	17	4,884
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	363
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	4	3,877
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	441
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	38
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	2,266
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	8,841
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	205
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	5,688
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	231
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	564
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	146
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,164	28,467,594
NOT STATED	99	526	139,596
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_3JC	Length	1	Position	1498
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - drug 10

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	17,447
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,244	28,492,350
DON'T KNOW	7	28	5,250
REFUSAL	8	8	2,488
NOT STATED	9	449	124,201
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 527

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C3J	Length	7	Position	1499 - 1505
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02BA02 - Z99AA00		75	17,447
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,244	28,492,350
DON'T KNOW		9999997		28	5,250
REFUSAL		9999998		8	2,488
NOT STATED		9999999		449	124,201
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6G3J	Length	2	Position	1506 - 1507
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 10 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3J. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		11	1,865
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		4	757
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		14	1,659
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	65
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		3	332
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		3	1,009
ANTINEOPLASTICS		12		1	54
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		3	229
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		15	3,753
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		1	1,535
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		14	2,483
SENSORY ORGANS		19		1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		4	3,656
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,244	28,492,350
NOT STATED		99		485	131,939
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 528

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3KC	Length	1	Position	1508
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	6,442
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,309	28,506,348
DON'T KNOW		7		16	3,137
REFUSAL		8		6	2,025
NOT STATED		9		433	123,784
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C3K	Length	7	Position	1509 - 1515
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A03FA01 - Z99AA00			40	6,442
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,309	28,506,348
DON'T KNOW		9999997		16	3,137
REFUSAL		9999998		6	2,025
NOT STATED		9999999		433	123,784
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 529

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3K	Length	2	Position	1516 - 1517
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3K. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	931
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	61
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	932
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	249
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	178
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	2,427
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	1,224
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	50
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	390
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,309	28,506,348
NOT STATED	99	455	128,945
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_3LC	Length	1	Position	1518
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - drug 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23	2,796
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,336	28,511,510
DON'T KNOW	7	16	4,848
REFUSAL	8	4	1,783
NOT STATED	9	425	120,798
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 530

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C3L	Length	7	Position	1519 - 1525
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02BA02 - Z99AA00		23	2,796
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,336	28,511,510
DON'T KNOW		9999997		16	4,848
REFUSAL		9999998		4	1,783
NOT STATED		9999999		425	120,798
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6G3L	Length	2	Position	1526 - 1527
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		6	710
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		1	195
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		4	406
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	87
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES		7		1	204
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		2	337
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		2	101
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		1	249
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		4	423
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	86
NOT APPLICABLE		96		81,336	28,511,510
NOT STATED		99		445	127,429
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 531

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	1528
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Uses other health products				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29,538	8,873,363
NO	2	43,621	15,660,551
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	48	18,557
REFUSAL	8	22	4,295
NOT STATED	9	173	38,121
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5AC	Length	1	Position	1529
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	23,194	7,456,428		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	52,023	19,707,400		
DON'T KNOW	7	179	56,718		
REFUSAL	8	12	3,269		
NOT STATED	9	6,396	1,417,920		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 532

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C5A	Length	7	Position	1530 - 1536
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Code for health product - product 1
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	23,194	7,456,428
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	52,023	19,707,400
DON'T KNOW	9999997	179	56,718
REFUSAL	9999998	12	3,269
NOT STATED	9999999	6,396	1,417,920
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 533

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5A	Length	2	Position	1537 - 1538
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 1 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on DGC6C5A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18,430	5,818,344
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	293	91,839
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	11,593
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	737	204,086
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	7	2,663
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	41	13,214
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	4,417
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	10,965
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	47	19,330
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	163
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	59	14,191
SENSORY ORGANS	19	66	35,829
VARIOUS	22	2	199
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3,137	1,129,287
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	305	100,307
NOT APPLICABLE	96	52,023	19,707,400
NOT STATED	99	6,587	1,477,907
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 534

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5AA	Length	1	Position	1539
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,540	3,043,936
NO		2		18,984	5,826,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,023	19,707,400
DON'T KNOW		7		10	2,460
REFUSAL		8		3	197
NOT STATED		9		244	61,090
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5BC	Length	1	Position	1540
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,425	2,609,362
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,007	25,534,051
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,212
REFUSAL		8		1	106
NOT STATED		9		2,365	497,004
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 535

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C5B	Length	7	Position	1541 - 1547
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Code for health product - product 2
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00	8,425	2,609,362
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	71,007	25,534,051
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	1,212
REFUSAL	9999998	1	106
NOT STATED	9999999	2,365	497,004
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 536

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5B	Length	2	Position	1548 - 1549
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 2 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5,696	1,737,217
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	197	50,999
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	8,823
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	153	46,967
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	5	986
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	10,389
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	989
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	67
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	21	10,605
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	35	11,567
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	15,995
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	5,614
VARIOUS	22	2	376
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2,148	674,930
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	90	33,839
NOT APPLICABLE	96	71,007	25,534,051
NOT STATED	99	2,372	498,322
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 537

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5BA	Length	1	Position	1550
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,798	1,337,392
NO	2	5,740	1,706,046
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,007	25,534,051
DON'T KNOW	7	1	110
REFUSAL	8	1	388
NOT STATED	9	257	63,748
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5CC	Length	1	Position	1551
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Long answer collected - health product 3
----------------	------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,856	1,152,535
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,747	27,240,098
DON'T KNOW	7	2	213
NOT STATED	9	1,199	248,890
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 538

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C5C	Length	7	Position	1552 - 1558
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD07 - Z99AA00			3,856	1,152,535
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			76,747	27,240,098
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	213
NOT STATED	9999999			1,199	248,890
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6G5C	Length	2	Position	1559 - 1560
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 3 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1			2,409	698,258
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2			85	27,570
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3			6	3,057
DERMATOLOGICALS	4			48	19,658
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7			4	1,243
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8			7	3,971
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10			2	754
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13			7	1,970
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14			20	10,213
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18			8	2,830
SENSORY ORGANS	19			16	3,915
VARIOUS	22			5	577
NATURAL MEDICINES	24			1,170	346,568
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26			69	31,952
NOT APPLICABLE	96			76,747	27,240,098
NOT STATED	99			1,201	249,103
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 539

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5CA	Length	1	Position	1561
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,282	636,972
NO		2		2,514	700,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,747	27,240,098
DON'T KNOW		7		1	46
REFUSAL		8		1	79
NOT STATED		9		259	64,246
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5DC	Length	1	Position	1562
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,873	557,971
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,261	27,940,392
DON'T KNOW		7		1	98
NOT STATED		9		669	143,274
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 540

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C5D	Length	7	Position	1563 - 1569
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD09 - Z97AA00			1,873	557,971
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			79,261	27,940,392
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	98
NOT STATED	9999999			669	143,274
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6G5D	Length	2	Position	1570 - 1571
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 4 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1			1,056	318,674
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2			38	8,669
DERMATOLOGICALS	4			22	10,718
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7			1	204
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8			4	4,239
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10			2	186
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13			3	1,935
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14			11	6,434
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18			8	1,822
SENSORY ORGANS	19			5	930
NATURAL MEDICINES	24			686	190,272
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26			37	13,887
NOT APPLICABLE	96			79,261	27,940,392
NOT STATED	99			670	143,372
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 541

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5DA	Length	1	Position	1572
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 5th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,127	315,567
NO		2		1,155	321,406
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,261	27,940,392
NOT STATED		9		261	64,371
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5EC	Length	1	Position	1573
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		925	277,914
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED		9		463	102,024
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C5E	Length	7	Position	1574 - 1580
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z97AA00		925	277,914
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED		9999999		463	102,024
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 542

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5E	Length	2	Position	1581 - 1582
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 5 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5E. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		484	158,281
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS		2		19	3,446
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM		3		2	468
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		13	7,626
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		5	4,928
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM		13		1	52
NERVOUS SYSTEM		14		3	350
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS		16		1	4,649
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM		18		1	21
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		379	91,352
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		17	6,741
NOT APPLICABLE		96		80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED		99		463	102,024
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_5EA	Length	1	Position	1583
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 6th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		615	178,014
NO		2		512	137,553
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,416	28,261,798
NOT STATED		9		261	64,371
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 543

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5FC	Length	1	Position	1584
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - health product 6

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	503	155,651
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,928	28,399,350
DON'T KNOW	7	1	597
NOT STATED	9	372	86,137
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C5F	Length	7	Position	1585 - 1591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Code for health product - product 6

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z97AA00	503	155,651
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	80,928	28,399,350
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	597
NOT STATED	9999999	372	86,137
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 544

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5F	Length	2	Position	1592 - 1593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 6 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	224	72,934
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	7,721
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	114
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	521
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	2	161
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	298
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	541
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	6,207
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	240	64,984
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	2,171
NOT APPLICABLE	96	80,928	28,399,350
NOT STATED	99	373	86,734
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5FA	Length	1	Position	1594
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 7th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	90,606
NO	2	287	87,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,928	28,399,350
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 545

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5GC	Length	1	Position	1595
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - health product 7

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	264	75,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,215	28,486,759
DON'T KNOW	7	1	64
NOT STATED	9	324	79,895
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C5G	Length	7	Position	1596 - 1602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Code for health product - product 7

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB06 - Z97AA00	264	75,018
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	81,215	28,486,759
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	64
NOT STATED	9999999	324	79,895
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 546

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5G	Length	2	Position	1603 - 1604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Code for health product - product 7 - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1**Note** Based on DGC6C5G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	114	39,294
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	998
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	157
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	5,679
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	540
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	133	27,282
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	1,068
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,215	28,486,759
NOT STATED	99	325	79,959
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_5GA	Length	1	Position	1605
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5**Concept** Uses an 8th health product**Question** Do you use any other health products?**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	56,484
NO	2	137	34,121
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,215	28,486,759
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 547

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5HC	Length	1	Position	1606
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	155	50,059	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	81,352	28,520,880	
NOT STATED		9	297	70,796	
	Total		81,804	28,641,735	

Variable Name	DGC6C5H	Length	7	Position	1607 - 1613
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE		A02AA02 - Z97AA00	155	50,059	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	81,352	28,520,880	
NOT STATED		9999999	297	70,796	
	Total		81,804	28,641,735	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 548

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5H	Length	2	Position	1614 - 1615
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Code for health product - product 8 - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1**Note** Based on DGC6C5H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	62	21,868
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	514
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	750
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,048
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	81	21,450
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	2,428
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,352	28,520,880
NOT STATED	99	297	70,796
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5HA	Length	1	Position	1616
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5**Concept** Uses a 9th health product**Question** Do you use any other health products?**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	28,534
NO	2	76	27,951
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,352	28,520,880
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 549

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5IC	Length	1	Position	1617
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		90	23,767
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,428	28,548,831
NOT STATED		9		286	69,138
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C5I	Length	7	Position	1618 - 1624
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11AB04 - Z97AA00		90	23,767
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,428	28,548,831
NOT STATED		9999999		286	69,138
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 550

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5I	Length	2	Position	1625 - 1626
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	10,093		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	218		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	350		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	89		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	13		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	15		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	49	12,626		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	364		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,428	28,548,831		
NOT STATED	99	286	69,138		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	DGC6_5IA	Length	1	Position	1627
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	70	12,912		
NO	2	45	15,622		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,428	28,548,831		
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 551

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5JC	Length	1	Position	1628
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	10,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED		9		275	66,474
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6C5J	Length	7	Position	1629 - 1635
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A06AB06 - Z97AA00		56	10,808
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED		9999999		275	66,474
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 552

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5J	Length	2	Position	1636 - 1637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 10 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	4,792
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	242
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	104
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	73
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	161
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	107
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	30	5,244
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	85
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED	99	275	66,474
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	DGC6_5JA	Length	1	Position	1638
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses an 11th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	9,072
NO	2	18	3,840
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,473	28,564,453
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 553

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5KC	Length	1	Position	1639
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - health product 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	7,227
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED	9	271	66,216
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C5K	Length	7	Position	1640 - 1646
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Code for health product - product 11

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB63 - Z97AA00	42	7,227
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED	9999999	271	66,216
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 554

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5K	Length	2	Position	1647 - 1648
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Code for health product - product 11 - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1**Note** Based on DGC6C5K. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	14	3,099
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	57
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	121
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	252
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	3,674
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	25
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED	99	271	66,216
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6_5KA	Length	1	Position	1649
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5**Concept** Uses a 12th health product**Question** Do you use any other health products?**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	6,603
NO	2	13	2,469
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,491	28,568,292
NOT STATED	9	261	64,371
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 555

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5LC	Length	1	Position	1650
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - health product 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	4,919
NOT APPLICABLE	6	81,504	28,570,762
NOT STATED	9	270	66,054
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	DGC6C5L	Length	7	Position	1651 - 1657
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Code for health product - product 12

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1

Note See documentation on coding.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	30	4,919
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	81,504	28,570,762
NOT STATED	9999999	270	66,054
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 556

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5L	Length	2	Position	1658 - 1659
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	1,204		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,589		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	28		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	220		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	1,627		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	252		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,504	28,570,762		
NOT STATED	99	270	66,054		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	DGC6_6	Length	1	Position	1660
Question Name	DRG-Q6				
Concept	Insurance covering prescription medication				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	45,282	14,946,952		
NO	2	26,209	9,075,408		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	1,638	509,539		
REFUSAL	8	98	24,555		
NOT STATED	9	175	38,432		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 557

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	1661
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23,986	8,395,043
NO		2		49,179	16,135,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,143
REFUSAL		8		147	40,843
NOT STATED		9		59	17,100
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SMC6_2	Length	1	Position	1662
Question Name	SMK-Q2				
Concept	Type of smoker				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONALLY		2		2,889	987,317
NOT AT ALL		3		52,786	17,744,209
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		40	7,900
REFUSAL		8		152	42,406
NOT STATED		9		60	18,536
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 558

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_3	Length	3	Position	1663 - 1665
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 85	17,248	5,718,347
NOT APPLICABLE	996	64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW	997	194	56,590
REFUSAL	998	33	19,581
NOT STATED	999	252	68,842
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6G3	Length	3	Position	1666 - 1668
Question Name					
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Based on SMC6_3.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	751	270,912
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	3,807	1,408,802
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	6,714	2,186,300
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	2,637	825,516
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	2,225	701,986
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	605	172,870
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	235	67,531
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	120	49,647
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	85	23,386
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	34	7,184
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	35	4,213
NOT APPLICABLE	996	64,077	22,778,375
NOT STATED	999	479	145,013
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 559

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_4	Length	3	Position	1669 - 1671
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	17,354	5,767,704
NOT APPLICABLE	996	64,077	22,778,375
DON'T KNOW	997	88	21,936
REFUSAL	998	33	4,878
NOT STATED	999	252	68,842
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1672
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SMK-Q4A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes
----------------	------------------------

Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,250	7,015,871
NO	2	31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28,766	10,828,684
DON'T KNOW	7	21	6,617
REFUSAL	8	21	4,322
NOT STATED	9	252	68,842
Total		81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 560

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_5	Length	1	Position	1673
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17,503	5,692,300
NO		2		6,621	2,307,168
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57,371	20,558,765
DON'T KNOW		7		13	3,287
REFUSAL		8		2	434
NOT STATED		9		294	79,781
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_6	Length	3	Position	1674 - 1676
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 70		17,195	5,601,808
NOT APPLICABLE		996		63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW		997		286	79,305
REFUSAL		998		22	11,187
NOT STATED		999		309	83,502
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 561

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6G6	Length	3	Position	1677 - 1679
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Based on SMC6_6.
-------------	------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	590	204,338
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	3,052	1,065,334
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	6,471	2,111,038
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	3,089	935,484
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	2,711	891,526
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	706	216,784
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	309	96,037
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	119	33,918
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	77	22,368
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	33	12,369
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	38	12,611
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED	999	617	173,995
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6_7	Length	3	Position	1680 - 1682
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker
----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	16,909	5,540,067
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	568	139,136
REFUSAL	998	26	13,097
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 562

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_8	Length	3	Position	1683 - 1685
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Question	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	8 - 89	17,232	5,606,666
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
DON'T KNOW	997	244	67,715
REFUSAL	998	27	17,919
NOT STATED	999	309	83,502
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 563

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6G8	Length	3	Position	1686 - 1688
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped
----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Based on SMC6_8.
-------------	------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	18	4,313
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	154	51,840
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	533	216,532
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	743	265,300
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	2,412	816,380
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	2,435	807,715
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	2,349	864,420
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	1,770	598,722
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	1,689	518,842
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	1,337	397,543
50 TO 54 YEARS	11	1,226	357,011
55 TO 59 YEARS	12	914	266,362
60 TO 64 YEARS	13	768	197,338
65 TO 69 YEARS	14	459	112,449
70 TO 74 YEARS	15	258	80,399
75 TO 79 YEARS	16	125	38,758
80 YEARS OR OLDER	17	42	12,741
NOT APPLICABLE	996	63,992	22,865,933
NOT STATED	999	580	169,137
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 564

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6DTYP	Length	2	Position	1689 - 1690
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived type of smoker**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note** Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	17,475	5,794,518
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	1,565	476,519
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	1,321	509,982
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	15,938	5,215,781
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	5,300	1,797,186
NEVER SMOKED	6	31,494	10,717,398
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	309	83,502
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SMC6DYRS	Length	3	Position	1691 - 1693
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived number of years smoked**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1**Note** See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 79	34,287	11,277,876
NOT APPLICABLE	996	46,517	17,071,415
NOT STATED	999	1,000	292,444
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 565

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_31	Length	1	Position	1694
Question Name	SGH3-Q1				
Concept	Smoked during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	702	160,286
NO	2	1,086	275,980
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,720	28,112,360
REFUSAL	8	1	48
NOT STATED	9	295	93,062
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	GHS6_32	Length	3	Position	1695 - 1697
Question Name	SGH3-Q2				
Concept	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 50	699	159,876
NOT APPLICABLE	996	80,806	28,388,340
DON'T KNOW	997	3	410
NOT STATED	999	296	93,110
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 566

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_33	Length	1	Position	1698
Question Name	SGH3-Q3				
Concept	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby				
Question	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		434	89,508
NO		2		982	234,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	GHS6_34	Length	3	Position	1699 - 1701
Question Name	SGH3-Q4				
Concept	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 40		431	89,193
NOT APPLICABLE		996		81,074	28,459,118
DON'T KNOW		997		3	315
NOT STATED		999		296	93,110
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	GHS6_35	Length	1	Position	1702
Question Name	SGH3-Q5				
Concept	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy				
Question	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		587	107,078
NO		2		829	217,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,092	28,224,140
NOT STATED		9		296	93,110
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 567

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_8	Length	1	Position	1703
Question Name	SSMK-Q8				
Concept	Time until first cigarette after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	3,107	1,335,274		
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	5,202	2,019,780		
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	2,828	1,121,488		
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	2,820	1,209,232		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,059	18,729,786		
DON'T KNOW	7	46	11,635		
REFUSAL	8	20	5,775		
NOT STATED	9	395	161,918		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

Variable Name	SMS6_9	Length	1	Position	1704
Question Name	SSMK-Q9				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	7,156	2,731,744		
NO	2	6,534	2,875,230		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	46,059	18,729,786		
DON'T KNOW	7	260	78,424		
REFUSAL	8	6	319		
NOT STATED	9	462	179,386		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 568

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_12	Length	1	Position	1705
Question Name	SSMK-Q12				
Concept	Restrictions on smoking in work place				
Question	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	3,643	1,135,875		
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	3,383	1,103,999		
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	850	271,653		
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	2,759	935,391		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,592	25,011,925		
DON'T KNOW	7	45	17,580		
REFUSAL	8	16	12,010		
NOT STATED	9	516	153,302		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	SMS6_13A	Length	1	Position	1706
Question Name	SSMK-Q13A				
Concept	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
AGREE	1	42,083	17,120,195		
DISAGREE	2	11,466	4,988,365		
NO OPINION	3	2,802	1,097,970		
DON'T KNOW	7	2,111	449,378		
REFUSAL	8	518	254,240		
NOT STATED	9	1,497	684,741		
Total		60,477	24,594,889		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 569

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13B	Length	1	Position	1707
Question Name	SSMK-Q13B				
Concept	People too concerned about second-hand smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		18,771	8,049,423
DISAGREE		2		34,435	13,883,570
NO OPINION		3		2,747	1,193,147
DON'T KNOW		7		380	71,139
REFUSAL		8		18	9,250
NOT STATED		9		4,126	1,388,359
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_13C	Length	1	Position	1708
Question Name	SSMK-Q13C				
Concept	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		46,470	19,336,060
DISAGREE		2		7,075	2,824,492
NO OPINION		3		2,407	953,018
DON'T KNOW		7		368	78,660
REFUSAL		8		31	14,299
NOT STATED		9		4,126	1,388,359
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 570

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13D	Length	1	Position	1709
Question Name	SSMK-Q13D				
Concept	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	43,912	17,868,813
DISAGREE	2	6,267	2,856,714
NO OPINION	3	5,190	2,250,354
DON'T KNOW	7	942	212,880
REFUSAL	8	40	17,768
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
Total		60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_13E	Length	1	Position	1710
Question Name	SSMK-Q13E				
Concept	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	51,001	21,084,401
DISAGREE	2	2,581	1,078,672
NO OPINION	3	2,376	957,567
DON'T KNOW	7	350	68,575
REFUSAL	8	43	17,314
NOT STATED	9	4,126	1,388,359
Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 571

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13F	Length	1	Position	1711
Question Name	SSMK-Q13F				
Concept	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		50,609	20,411,031
DISAGREE		2		2,953	1,493,757
NO OPINION		3		2,487	1,222,273
DON'T KNOW		7		255	60,116
REFUSAL		8		47	19,352
NOT STATED		9		4,126	1,388,359
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_13G	Length	1	Position	1712
Question Name	SSMK-Q13G				
Concept	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		50,135	20,113,689
DISAGREE		2		3,972	2,094,209
NO OPINION		3		1,995	926,408
DON'T KNOW		7		203	55,078
REFUSAL		8		45	16,784
NOT STATED		9		4,127	1,388,721
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 572

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13H	Length	1	Position	1713
Question Name	SSMK-Q13H				
Concept	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	31,039	12,944,812
DISAGREE	2	20,348	8,281,114
NO OPINION	3	4,266	1,816,000
DON'T KNOW	7	650	145,063
REFUSAL	8	46	19,060
NOT STATED	9	4,128	1,388,839
Total		60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_14	Length	1	Position	1714
Question Name	SSMK-Q14				
Concept	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
Question	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34,940	14,871,596
NO	2	21,135	8,258,516
DON'T KNOW	7	221	60,227
REFUSAL	8	52	15,598
NOT STATED	9	4,129	1,388,951
Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 573

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_15	Length	1	Position	1715
Question Name	SSMK-Q15				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
Question	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45,680	19,126,431
NO		2		6,674	3,007,304
DON'T KNOW		7		3,861	1,008,825
REFUSAL		8		133	63,378
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	SMS6_16A	Length	1	Position	1716
Question Name	SSMK-Q16A				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		36,342	15,025,628
DISAGREE		2		2,634	1,377,583
NO OPINION		3		5,253	2,392,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,674	3,007,304
DON'T KNOW		7		1,430	315,759
REFUSAL		8		21	15,088
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 574

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_16B	Length	1	Position	1717
Question Name	SSMK-Q16B				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		32,720	13,413,749
DISAGREE		2		3,806	1,945,516
NO OPINION		3		7,265	3,332,706
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,674	3,007,304
DON'T KNOW		7		1,868	417,764
REFUSAL		8		21	16,695
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_16C	Length	1	Position	1718
Question Name	SSMK-Q16C				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		27,497	10,769,313
DISAGREE		2		5,904	3,150,277
NO OPINION		3		9,704	4,583,402
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,674	3,007,304
DON'T KNOW		7		2,550	605,902
REFUSAL		8		25	17,537
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 575

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_16D	Length	1	Position	1719
Question Name	SSMK-Q16D				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		38,418	15,787,398
DISAGREE		2		2,097	1,129,424
NO OPINION		3		4,135	1,951,744
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,674	3,007,304
DON'T KNOW		7		1,009	243,973
REFUSAL		8		21	13,892
NOT STATED		9		8,123	2,461,154
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	SMS6_17	Length	1	Position	1720
Question Name	SSMK-Q17				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker				
Question	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53,451	22,079,351
NO		2		1,751	813,454
DON'T KNOW		7		1,060	273,656
REFUSAL		8		86	39,476
NOT STATED		9		4,129	1,388,951
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 576

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_18A	Length	1	Position	1721
Question Name	SSMK-Q18A				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		51,513	21,316,457
DISAGREE		2		555	290,593
NO OPINION		3		1,054	408,078
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,751	813,454
DON'T KNOW		7		321	62,219
REFUSAL		8		8	2,005
NOT STATED		9		5,275	1,702,083
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SMS6_18B	Length	1	Position	1722
Question Name	SSMK-Q18B				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		49,711	20,542,189
DISAGREE		2		900	461,759
NO OPINION		3		2,233	929,707
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,751	813,454
DON'T KNOW		7		599	141,614
REFUSAL		8		7	4,025
NOT STATED		9		5,276	1,702,140
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 577

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_18C	Length	1	Position	1723
Question Name	SSMK-Q18C				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
AGREE	1	46,054	18,597,166		
DISAGREE	2	1,745	1,023,857		
NO OPINION	3	4,463	2,159,790		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,751	813,454		
DON'T KNOW	7	1,180	294,855		
REFUSAL	8	8	3,625		
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140		
Total		60,477	24,594,887		

Variable Name	SMS6_18D	Length	1	Position	1724
Question Name	SSMK-Q18D				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
AGREE	1	50,482	20,854,624		
DISAGREE	2	772	370,565		
NO OPINION	3	1,720	745,283		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,751	813,454		
DON'T KNOW	7	468	105,799		
REFUSAL	8	8	3,024		
NOT STATED	9	5,276	1,702,140		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 578

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_1	Length	1	Position	1725
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54,108	18,143,895
NO		2		18,727	6,270,749
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		107	28,588
REFUSAL		8		386	130,263
NOT STATED		9		74	21,391
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_2	Length	2	Position	1726 - 1727
Question Name	ALC-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH		1		15,916	5,129,610
ONCE A MONTH		2		7,175	2,407,869
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH		3		7,505	2,550,069
ONCE A WEEK		4		10,269	3,461,058
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK		5		7,777	2,735,687
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK		6		1,561	612,524
EVERY DAY		7		3,699	1,200,415
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		97		145	31,184
REFUSAL		98		61	15,480
NOT STATED		99		567	180,242
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 579

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_3	Length	2	Position	1728 - 1729
Question Name	ALC-Q3				
Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NEVER	1	30,674	10,490,720		
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	13,544	4,290,954		
ONCE A MONTH	3	3,474	1,224,371		
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,559	886,469		
ONCE A WEEK	5	2,282	767,152		
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	973	327,637		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,129	10,317,598		
DON'T KNOW	97	280	58,204		
REFUSAL	98	101	31,736		
NOT STATED	99	788	246,894		
Total		81,804	28,641,734		

Variable Name	ALC6_DAY	Length	2	Position	1730 - 1731
Question Name					
Concept	Day of the week that interview took place				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
SUNDAY	1	832	369,320		
MONDAY	2	9,466	3,428,212		
TUESDAY	3	10,186	3,547,433		
WEDNESDAY	4	10,114	3,476,428		
THURSDAY	5	10,014	3,262,191		
FRIDAY	6	8,374	2,472,717		
SATURDAY	7	5,122	1,587,595		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27,129	10,317,598		
NOT STATED	99	567	180,242		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 580

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5	Length	1	Position	1732
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,754	9,803,996
NO		2		25,167	8,279,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		27,129	10,317,598
DON'T KNOW		7		116	37,321
REFUSAL		8		69	22,181
NOT STATED		9		569	180,743
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A1	Length	3	Position	1733 - 1735
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 90		28,493	9,749,778
NOT APPLICABLE		996		52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW		997		215	44,646
REFUSAL		998		15	2,608
NOT STATED		999		785	247,207
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 581

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A2	Length	3	Position	1736 - 1738
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Tuesday
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 90	28,473	9,738,760
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	234	55,414
REFUSAL	998	16	3,365
NOT STATED	999	785	246,700
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A3	Length	3	Position	1739 - 1741
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Wednesday
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 87	28,398	9,722,455
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	309	71,294
REFUSAL	998	23	4,413
NOT STATED	999	778	246,077
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 582

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A4	Length	3	Position	1742 - 1744
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 90	28,340	9,711,840
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	365	82,176
REFUSAL	998	16	4,759
NOT STATED	999	787	245,465
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A5	Length	3	Position	1745 - 1747
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Friday
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 50	28,311	9,700,750
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	395	93,795
REFUSAL	998	18	2,950
NOT STATED	999	784	246,743
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 583

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A6	Length	3	Position	1748 - 1750
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Saturday
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 70	28,312	9,707,159
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	391	86,823
REFUSAL	998	16	2,537
NOT STATED	999	789	247,721
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6_5A7	Length	3	Position	1751 - 1753
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	28,358	9,717,479
NOT APPLICABLE	996	52,296	18,597,496
DON'T KNOW	997	341	76,020
REFUSAL	998	19	2,964
NOT STATED	999	790	247,777
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 584

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1754
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q5B
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has ever had a drink
----------------	----------------------

Question	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,567	3,300,562
NO	2	8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62,510	22,190,744
DON'T KNOW	7	27	9,971
REFUSAL	8	26	5,484
NOT STATED	9	567	180,242
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_6	Length	1	Position	1755
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,612	439,371
NO	2	8,929	2,857,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,617	25,145,476
DON'T KNOW	7	22	3,066
REFUSAL	8	4	586
NOT STATED	9	620	195,698
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 585

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	7,666
NO	2	1,584	427,246
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	6,986
NO	2	1,589	427,926
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 586

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	2,375
NO	2	1,576	432,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1759
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	31,630
NO	2	1,475	403,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 587

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1760
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	638	164,478
NO	2	959	270,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1761
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	26,815
NO	2	1,477	408,098
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 588

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1762
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		229	70,823
NO		2		1,368	364,089
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1763
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		375	95,048
NO		2		1,222	339,865
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,611
REFUSAL		8		10	1,847
NOT STATED		9		646	199,350
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 589

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1764
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	32,499
NO	2	1,470	402,414
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1765
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	109	30,948
NO	2	1,488	403,964
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 590

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1766
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	----------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	122	29,985
NO	2	1,475	404,927
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1767
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95	24,844
NO	2	1,502	410,068
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 591

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7M	Length	1	Position	1768
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	433	103,328
NO	2	1,164	331,584
NOT APPLICABLE	6	79,546	28,003,015
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,611
REFUSAL	8	10	1,847
NOT STATED	9	646	199,350
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 592

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6D7	Length	2	Position	1769 - 1770
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived single reason for reducing or quitting drinking

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1

Note Based on ALC6_7A to ALC6_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIETING	1	7	3,936
ATHLETIC TRAINING	2	3	5,884
PREGNANCY	3	17	2,078
GETTING OLDER	4	68	21,282
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM	5	429	119,298
AFFECTED WORK, STUDIES	6	16	2,065
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE	7	62	29,421
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	8	196	53,950
AFFECTED SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS / FRIENDS	9	13	5,264
AFFECTED FINANCIAL POSITION	10	20	7,214
AFFECTED OUTLOOK ON LIFE, HAPPINESS	11	29	9,532
INFLUENCE OF FAMILY OR FRIENDS	12	24	7,493
OTHER	13	359	89,956
MULTIPLE REASONS	14	354	77,539
NOT APPLICABLE	96	79,546	28,003,015
NOT STATED	99	661	203,808
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 593

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6G7	Length	2	Position	1771 - 1772
Question Name					
Concept	Single reason for reducing or quitting drinking - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_7A to ALC6_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GETTING OLDER		1		68	21,282
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM		2		429	119,298
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE		3		62	29,421
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH		4		196	53,950
MULTIPLE REASONS		5		354	77,539
OTHER		6		488	133,422
NOT APPLICABLE		96		79,546	28,003,015
NOT STATED		99		661	203,808
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	1773
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of drinker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		37,986	12,967,621
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		15,916	5,129,610
FORMER DRINKER		3		10,567	3,300,562
ABSTAINER		4		8,107	2,954,732
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9		826	242,361
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 594

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6DWKY	Length	3	Position	1774 - 1776
Question Name					
Concept	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 168		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		996		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		999		1,676	447,149
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALC6DDLJ	Length	2	Position	1777 - 1778
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average daily consumption				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 24		52,999	17,876,989
NOT APPLICABLE		96		27,129	10,317,598
NOT STATED		99		1,676	447,149
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	ALP6_1	Length	1	Position	1779
Question Name	AALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		133	18,043
NO		2		894	118,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,663	28,483,069
DON'T KNOW		7		1	76
NOT STATED		9		113	21,896
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 595

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_2	Length	2	Position	1780 - 1781
Question Name	AALC-Q2				
Concept	Average number of drinks during pregnancy				
Question	On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	100	13,577		
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	20	2,824		
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	6	832		
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	4	512		
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	5	2	206		
1 DRINK PER DAY	6	1	92		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,557	28,601,720		
NOT STATED	99	114	21,972		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	ALP6_3	Length	1	Position	1782
Question Name	AALC-Q3				
Concept	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	185	24,856		
NO	2	686	91,004		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,818	28,503,655		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	248		
NOT STATED	9	114	21,972		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 596

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_4	Length	2	Position	1783 - 1784
Question Name	AALC-Q4				
Concept	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding				
Question	On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	120	16,482		
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	36	5,203		
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	20	2,215		
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	5	729		
1 DRINK PER DAY	6	3	135		
MORE THAN 1 DRINK PER DAY	7	1	92		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	81,504	28,594,659		
NOT STATED	99	115	22,220		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	ALS6_1	Length	2	Position	1785 - 1786
Question Name	SALC-Q1				
Concept	Definition of moderate drinking				
Question	How would you define moderate drinking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO DRINKS	1	2,696	1,232,026		
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	8,388	3,888,179		
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	24,100	10,389,516		
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	8,267	3,436,963		
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	8,740	3,015,003		
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	667	242,856		
DON'T KNOW	97	5,319	1,337,335		
REFUSAL	98	603	287,337		
NOT STATED	99	1,697	765,673		
Total		60,477	24,594,888		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 597

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_2	Length	1	Position	1787
Question Name	SALC-Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	30,791	12,899,457
DISAGREE	2	14,628	6,361,397
NO OPINION	3	6,165	2,642,960
DON'T KNOW	7	1,205	273,556
REFUSAL	8	69	27,173
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
Total		60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	ALS6_3	Length	1	Position	1788
Question Name	SALC-Q3				
Concept	It's alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	24,272	8,752,703
DISAGREE	2	25,068	11,915,979
NO OPINION	3	2,913	1,361,215
DON'T KNOW	7	535	139,878
REFUSAL	8	70	34,768
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
Total		60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 598

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_4	Length	1	Position	1789
Question Name	SALC-Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	51,410	21,469,335
DISAGREE	2	560	294,849
NO OPINION	3	678	377,322
DON'T KNOW	7	151	39,860
REFUSAL	8	59	23,177
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
Total		60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	ALS6_5	Length	1	Position	1790
Question Name	SALC-Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,673	2,262,531
DISAGREE	2	44,150	18,680,675
NO OPINION	3	2,606	1,149,587
DON'T KNOW	7	366	80,576
REFUSAL	8	63	31,173
NOT STATED	9	7,619	2,390,346
Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 599

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_6	Length	1	Position	1791
Question Name	SALC-Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		45,510	18,757,495
DISAGREE		2		5,058	2,405,939
NO OPINION		3		1,874	919,977
DON'T KNOW		7		359	93,186
REFUSAL		8		57	27,946
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

Variable Name	ALS6_7	Length	1	Position	1792
Question Name	SALC-Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over not in Alberta RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		8,995	3,754,796
DISAGREE		2		38,452	16,223,229
NO OPINION		3		4,412	1,971,773
DON'T KNOW		7		942	226,325
REFUSAL		8		57	28,420
NOT STATED		9		7,619	2,390,346
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 600

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_1	Length	1	Position	1793
Question Name					
Concept	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,470	876,792
NO		2		6,633	2,259,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,194
REFUSAL		8		59	12,435
NOT STATED		9		1,052	323,372
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_2	Length	1	Position	1794
Question Name	AD-Q2				
Concept	Number of times drunk / hung-over				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times have you been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE		1		1,195	408,514
3 TO 5 TIMES		2		640	249,585
6 TO 10 TIMES		3		308	108,242
11 TO 20 TIMES		4		152	46,118
MORE THAN 20 TIMES		5		155	59,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,201	27,424,942
DON'T KNOW		7		17	4,129
REFUSAL		8		3	496
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 601

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_3	Length	1	Position	1795
Question Name	AD-Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,458	511,443		
NO	2	7,629	2,621,381		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924		
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,657		
REFUSAL	8	5	329		
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	AD_6_4	Length	1	Position	1796
Question Name	AD-Q4				
Concept	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed, or suspicious of people?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	576	232,948		
NO	2	8,514	2,900,014		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,792		
REFUSAL	8	4	1,056		
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 602

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_5	Length	1	Position	1797
Question Name	AD-Q5				
Concept	Strong desire or urge to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	213,469
NO	2	8,609	2,918,481
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,346
REFUSAL	8	6	2,514
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_6	Length	1	Position	1798
Question Name	AD-Q6				
Concept	Spent month or more getting drunk				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	749	273,643
NO	2	8,343	2,858,947
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,290
REFUSAL	8	5	1,930
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 603

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_7	Length	1	Position	1799
Question Name	AD-Q7				
Concept	Drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,413	762,287
NO	2	6,658	2,363,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW	7	26	7,014
REFUSAL	8	6	2,538
NOT STATED	9	1,133	340,001
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AD_6_8	Length	1	Position	1800
Question Name	AD-Q8				
Concept	Number of times drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	1,235	362,512
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	616	208,759
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	260	83,953
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	113	33,550
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	156	66,152
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,226	27,529,895
DON'T KNOW	7	32	7,338
REFUSAL	8	1	24
NOT STATED	9	1,165	349,553
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 604

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_9	Length	1	Position	1801
Question Name	AD-Q9				
Concept	Had to drink more for the same effect				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,310	468,731
NO		2		7,719	2,648,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		71,568	25,165,924
DON'T KNOW		7		64	15,512
REFUSAL		8		10	3,510
NOT STATED		9		1,133	340,001
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	AD_6DSF	Length	2	Position	1802 - 1803
Question Name					
Concept	Derived alcohol dependence - short form score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		67,501	22,653,473
1		1		2,216	745,940
2		2		1,224	387,448
3		3		607	190,633
4		4		312	116,936
5		5		162	72,267
6		6		83	34,274
7		7		34	23,579
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		1,263	370,338
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 605

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1804 - 1807
Question Name					
Concept	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on AD_6DSF. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0.00	0.00	67,501	22,653,473		
0.05	0.05	2,216	745,940		
0.40	0.40	1,224	387,448		
0.85	0.85	607	190,633		
1.00	1.00	591	247,056		
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	8,402	4,046,849		
NOT STATED	9.99	1,263	370,338		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	MHC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1808
Question Name	MH-Q1A				
Concept	Number of times - felt nothing could cheer you up				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALL OF THE TIME	1	335	105,295		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,269	403,681		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	5,189	2,022,062		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	12,121	4,352,259		
NONE OF THE TIME	5	51,688	16,765,172		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849		
DON'T KNOW	7	408	111,926		
REFUSAL	8	601	170,961		
NOT STATED	9	1,791	663,531		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 606

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1809
Question Name	MH-Q1B				
Concept	Number of times - felt nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		570	213,866
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,579	720,669
SOME OF THE TIME		3		7,842	3,480,485
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		19,179	6,899,821
NONE OF THE TIME		5		41,277	12,301,714
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		125	26,454
REFUSAL		8		29	5,333
NOT STATED		9		2,801	946,544
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1810
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Number of times - felt restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		997	262,590
MOST OF THE TIME		2		1,910	702,831
SOME OF THE TIME		3		8,129	2,848,471
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		16,015	5,538,995
NONE OF THE TIME		5		43,290	14,239,269
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		98	22,317
REFUSAL		8		7	2,063
NOT STATED		9		2,956	978,351
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 607

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1811
Question Name	MH-Q1D				
Concept	Number of times - felt hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		254	107,227
MOST OF THE TIME		2		522	171,925
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,331	878,758
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		4,467	1,826,196
NONE OF THE TIME		5		62,706	20,592,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		47	12,057
REFUSAL		8		12	2,476
NOT STATED		9		3,063	1,003,396
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1812
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Number of times - felt worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		182	51,199
MOST OF THE TIME		2		391	102,144
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,629	530,154
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,010	1,197,815
NONE OF THE TIME		5		65,026	21,686,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		35	5,176
REFUSAL		8		7	3,542
NOT STATED		9		3,122	1,017,929
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 608

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1813
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Number of times - felt everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		973	307,100
MOST OF THE TIME		2		2,150	817,042
SOME OF THE TIME		3		6,891	2,511,847
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		13,376	4,795,608
NONE OF THE TIME		5		46,642	15,087,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		184	46,200
REFUSAL		8		21	3,052
NOT STATED		9		3,165	1,026,770
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1814
Question Name	MH-Q1G				
Concept	Feelings occurred more or less often than usual				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN		1		8,434	2,757,565
LESS OFTEN		2		3,782	1,441,555
ABOUT THE SAME		3		29,902	10,768,416
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS		4		804	527,957
NOT APPLICABLE		6		35,300	12,025,383
DON'T KNOW		7		194	42,031
REFUSAL		8		18	2,807
NOT STATED		9		3,370	1,076,022
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 609

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1815
Question Name	MH-Q1H				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much more often				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		3,063	964,032
SOMEWHAT		2		2,301	771,007
A LITTLE		3		3,055	1,017,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		69,788	24,763,310
DON'T KNOW		7		15	5,255
NOT STATED		9		3,582	1,120,859
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1816
Question Name	MH-Q1I				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much less often				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		1,148	388,171
SOMEWHAT		2		1,122	444,338
A LITTLE		3		1,479	602,079
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,440	26,079,321
DON'T KNOW		7		31	6,469
REFUSAL		8		2	498
NOT STATED		9		3,582	1,120,859
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 610

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1817
Question Name	MH-Q1J				
Concept	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		2,136	738,386
SOME		2		4,248	1,460,921
A LITTLE		3		11,525	4,312,536
NOT AT ALL		4		24,084	8,425,407
NOT APPLICABLE		6		36,104	12,553,340
DONT KNOW		7		66	14,930
REFUSAL		8		10	2,631
NOT STATED		9		3,631	1,133,584
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1818
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Consulted health professional about mental health				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,912	1,561,352
NO		2		66,277	22,264,445
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		106	37,442
REFUSAL		8		309	66,605
NOT STATED		9		1,798	665,042
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 611

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1L	Length	3	Position	1819 - 1821
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	No. of times consulted health professional for mental health				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 366	4,847	1,547,805
NOT APPLICABLE	996	74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW	997	58	12,094
REFUSAL	998	7	1,453
NOT STATED	999	2,213	769,089
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6G1L	Length	2	Position	1822 - 1823
Question Name					
Concept	No. of consult. / health profes. / mental health - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note	Based on MHC6_1L.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 CONSULTATION	1	1,239	375,835
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	813	226,966
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	487	141,004
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	382	134,020
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	238	79,205
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	286	97,161
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	67	21,877
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	103	39,412
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	18	5,264
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	162	63,596
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	7	3,042
12 CONSULTATIONS OR MORE	12	1,045	360,421
NOT APPLICABLE	96	74,679	26,311,294
NOT STATED	99	2,278	782,637
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 612

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1MA	Length	1	Position	1824
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,426	691,105
NO	2	2,465	866,177
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,004
REFUSAL	8	9	2,066
NOT STATED	9	2,213	769,089
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_1MB	Length	1	Position	1825
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	967	302,655
NO	2	3,924	1,254,626
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,004
REFUSAL	8	9	2,066
NOT STATED	9	2,213	769,089
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 613

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1MC	Length	1	Position	1826
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		873	401,808
NO		2		4,018	1,155,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,004
REFUSAL		8		9	2,066
NOT STATED		9		2,213	769,089
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_1MD	Length	1	Position	1827
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - nurse				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		182	63,335
NO		2		4,709	1,493,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW		7		12	2,004
REFUSAL		8		9	2,066
NOT STATED		9		2,213	769,089
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 614

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1ME	Length	1	Position	1828
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - social worker or counselor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Social worker or counselor				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,079	281,097
NO	2	3,812	1,276,185
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,004
REFUSAL	8	9	2,066
NOT STATED	9	2,213	769,089
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_1MF	Length	1	Position	1829
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - other person				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	335	121,294
NO	2	4,556	1,435,988
NOT APPLICABLE	6	74,679	26,311,294
DON'T KNOW	7	12	2,004
REFUSAL	8	9	2,066
NOT STATED	9	2,213	769,089
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 615

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_2	Length	1	Position	1830
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,866	1,942,144
NO		2		65,127	21,834,575
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		221	66,263
REFUSAL		8		389	86,580
NOT STATED		9		1,799	665,324
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_3	Length	1	Position	1831
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG		1		1,885	586,332
MOST OF THE DAY		2		1,943	636,805
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		1,097	400,592
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		866	301,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,529	25,881,424
DON'T KNOW		7		50	9,403
REFUSAL		8		25	7,463
NOT STATED		9		2,409	818,167
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 616

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_4	Length	1	Position	1832
Question Name	MH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
Question	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		2,129	670,206
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		1,448	468,710
LESS OFTEN		3		239	82,197
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,492	26,583,565
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,916
REFUSAL		8		1	108
NOT STATED		9		2,484	835,034
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_5	Length	1	Position	1833
Question Name	MH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,961	922,542
NO		2		606	214,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,281
REFUSAL		8		2	292
NOT STATED		9		2,496	837,058
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 617

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_6	Length	1	Position	1834
Question Name	MH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,132	977,341
NO	2	425	158,820
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW	7	9	1,045
REFUSAL	8	1	138
NOT STATED	9	2,506	838,630
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_7	Length	1	Position	1835
Question Name	MH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	602	165,130
LOST WEIGHT	2	1,200	403,810
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	1,714	560,308
WAS ON A DIET	4	3	457
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW	7	34	5,349
REFUSAL	8	4	1,107
NOT STATED	9	2,516	839,813
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 618

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_8KG	Length	3	Position	1836 - 1838
Question Name	MH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		0 - 39		1,702	544,747
NOT APPLICABLE		996		77,448	27,226,527
DON'T KNOW		997		90	20,038
REFUSAL		998		10	4,154
NOT STATED		999		2,554	846,269
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_8LB	Length	3	Position	1839 - 1841
Question Name	MH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		1 - 86		1,702	544,747
NOT APPLICABLE		996		77,448	27,226,527
DON'T KNOW		997		90	20,038
REFUSAL		998		10	4,154
NOT STATED		999		2,554	846,269
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 619

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_9	Length	1	Position	1842
Question Name	MH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,599	817,607
NO		2		904	308,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW		7		15	3,333
REFUSAL		8		1	450
NOT STATED		9		2,554	846,269
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_10	Length	1	Position	1843
Question Name	MH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT		1		1,196	341,264
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		1,129	377,623
LESS OFTEN		3		271	98,426
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,635	26,974,076
DON'T KNOW		7		3	294
NOT STATED		9		2,570	850,052
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 620

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_11	Length	1	Position	1844
Question Name	MH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,908	942,631
NO	2	573	179,522
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW	7	19	3,475
NOT STATED	9	2,573	850,346
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_12	Length	1	Position	1845
Question Name	MH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,347	763,576
NO	2	1,115	355,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW	7	15	2,387
REFUSAL	8	3	656
NOT STATED	9	2,593	853,933
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 621

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_13	Length	1	Position	1846
Question Name	MH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,986	609,939
NO	2	1,456	503,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	75,731	26,665,762
DON'T KNOW	7	8	2,103
REFUSAL	8	12	3,414
NOT STATED	9	2,611	856,975
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_14	Length	2	Position	1847 - 1848
Question Name	MH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC6_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	3,275	1,071,593
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,757	26,671,641
DON'T KNOW	97	126	33,295
REFUSAL	98	15	2,715
NOT STATED	99	2,631	862,492
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 622

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_15	Length	2	Position	1849 - 1850
Question Name	MH-Q15				
Concept	Month in which depression occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14 < 52				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	369	123,241
FEBRUARY	2	338	112,089
MARCH	3	257	78,175
APRIL	4	214	61,101
MAY	5	222	93,917
JUNE	6	195	57,801
JULY	7	191	63,065
AUGUST	8	176	64,550
SEPTEMBER	9	223	74,745
OCTOBER	10	223	81,193
NOVEMBER	11	245	81,664
DECEMBER	12	337	95,094
NOT APPLICABLE	96	75,975	26,740,750
DON'T KNOW	97	61	14,652
REFUSAL	98	6	1,196
NOT STATED	99	2,772	898,502
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 623

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_16	Length	1	Position	1851
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,537	887,199
NO	2	64,739	21,713,999
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,978	5,185,653
DON'T KNOW	7	42	15,490
REFUSAL	8	10	2,156
NOT STATED	9	2,498	837,237
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_17	Length	1	Position	1852
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	512	162,272
MOST OF THE DAY	2	634	208,186
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	767	288,094
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	598	224,688
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,717	26,899,652
DON'T KNOW	7	24	3,413
REFUSAL	8	2	547
NOT STATED	9	2,550	854,884
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 624

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_18	Length	1	Position	1853
Question Name	MH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		317	115,380
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		562	177,218
LESS OFTEN		3		257	74,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,082	27,412,434
DON'T KNOW		7		9	2,699
REFUSAL		8		1	240
NOT STATED		9		2,576	858,844
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_19	Length	1	Position	1854
Question Name	MH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		768	253,013
NO		2		108	39,143
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,339	27,487,356
DON'T KNOW		7		2	294
REFUSAL		8		1	147
NOT STATED		9		2,586	861,782
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 625

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_20	Length	1	Position	1855
Question Name	MH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT		1		158	45,923
LOST WEIGHT		2		232	88,207
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		477	155,335
WAS ON A DIET		4		1	975
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,339	27,487,356
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,718
NOT STATED		9		2,589	862,223
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6_21K	Length	3	Position	1856 - 1858
Question Name	MH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		0 - 34		372	127,996
NOT APPLICABLE		996		78,817	27,643,665
DON'T KNOW		997		17	6,000
REFUSAL		998		1	134
NOT STATED		999		2,597	863,941
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 626

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_21L	Length	3	Position	1859 - 1861
Question Name	MH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		1 - 75		372	127,996
NOT APPLICABLE		996		78,817	27,643,665
DON'T KNOW		997		17	6,000
REFUSAL		998		1	134
NOT STATED		999		2,597	863,941
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_22	Length	1	Position	1862
Question Name	MH-Q22				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		557	200,257
NO		2		304	88,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,339	27,487,356
DON'T KNOW		7		7	1,869
NOT STATED		9		2,597	863,941
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 627

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_23	Length	1	Position	1863
Question Name	MH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of sleep problem				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did id you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	208	80,905
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	271	85,399
LESS OFTEN	3	78	33,953
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,643	27,575,669
NOT STATED	9	2,604	865,809
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_24	Length	1	Position	1864
Question Name	MH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	652	223,718
NO	2	204	62,985
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,339	27,487,356
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,867
NOT STATED	9	2,604	865,809
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 628

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_25	Length	1	Position	1865
Question Name	MH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, when you lost interest in things, did you sometimes feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	485	174,294		
NO	2	368	111,612		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,339	27,487,356		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	647		
REFUSAL	8	1	150		
NOT STATED	9	2,609	867,677		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	MHC6_26	Length	1	Position	1866
Question Name	MH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	405	127,988		
NO	2	441	155,693		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,339	27,487,356		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,659		
REFUSAL	8	4	566		
NOT STATED	9	2,612	868,474		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 629

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_27	Length	2	Position	1867 - 1868
Question Name	MH-Q27				
Concept	Number of weeks feeling loss of interest				
Question	About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC6_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 53		783	263,204
NOT APPLICABLE		96		78,361	27,499,344
DON'T KNOW		97		39	8,223
REFUSAL		98		2	267
NOT STATED		99		2,619	870,698
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	MHC6_28	Length	2	Position	1869 - 1870
Question Name	MH-Q28				
Concept	Month in which loss of interest occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_27 < 52				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		100	43,757
FEBRUARY		2		98	29,956
MARCH		3		52	17,413
APRIL		4		48	15,460
MAY		5		51	20,270
JUNE		6		46	15,703
JULY		7		43	10,608
AUGUST		8		47	14,452
SEPTEMBER		9		52	16,905
OCTOBER		10		49	19,015
NOVEMBER		11		69	28,326
DECEMBER		12		72	17,803
NOT APPLICABLE		96		78,394	27,506,966
DON'T KNOW		97		22	5,828
REFUSAL		98		1	85
NOT STATED		99		2,660	879,188
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 630

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DDS	Length	2	Position	1871 - 1872
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Distress Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE		0 - 24		70,032	23,518,865
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		3,370	1,076,022
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DCH	Length	2	Position	1873 - 1874
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		3,063	964,032
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		2,301	771,007
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		3,055	1,017,272
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		29,902	10,768,416
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		1,479	602,079
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		1,122	444,338
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		1,148	388,171
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		804	527,957
NOT APPLICABLE		96		35,300	12,025,383
NOT STATED		99		3,630	1,133,081
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 631

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DSF	Length	2	Position	1875 - 1876
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		99		2,864	923,856
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1877 - 1880
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		70,538	23,671,031
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED		9.99		2,864	923,856
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	MHC6DWK	Length	2	Position	1881 - 1882
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		3,975	1,313,638
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,018	961,679
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 632

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DMT	Length	2	Position	1883 - 1884
Question Name					
Concept	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		464	166,399
FEBRUARY		2		427	141,125
MARCH		3		303	93,853
APRIL		4		256	75,936
MAY		5		266	110,445
JUNE		6		236	72,436
JULY		7		230	71,640
AUGUST		8		219	77,779
SEPTEMBER		9		272	91,107
OCTOBER		10		269	98,452
NOVEMBER		11		310	109,184
DECEMBER		12		399	111,958
NOT APPLICABLE		96		74,811	26,366,419
NOT STATED		99		3,342	1,055,004
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	1885
Question Name	SUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization / association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22,602	7,021,781
NO		2		48,580	16,803,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		98	31,759
REFUSAL		8		318	71,820
NOT STATED		9		1,804	665,955
		Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 633

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_2	Length	1	Position	1886
Question Name	SUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	11,003	3,548,532
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,185	2,295,265
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,240	781,142
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	601	222,071
NOT AT ALL	5	541	168,105
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,982	20,850,421
DON'T KNOW	7	26	5,301
REFUSAL	8	6	1,364
NOT STATED	9	2,220	769,534
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6_2A	Length	1	Position	1887
Question Name	SUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	17,051	5,200,374
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	8,217	2,711,331
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	9,761	3,475,927
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	5,943	2,558,554
NOT AT ALL	5	29,796	9,691,182
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	114	52,014
REFUSAL	8	298	135,535
NOT STATED	9	2,222	769,969
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 634

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_1	Length	1	Position	1888
Question Name	SSUP-Q1				
Concept	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life				
Question	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48,298	15,926,937
NO		2		21,890	7,560,854
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		675	216,267
REFUSAL		8		315	120,585
NOT STATED		9		2,224	770,244
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_2	Length	1	Position	1889
Question Name	SSUP-Q2				
Concept	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
Question	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY		1		11,422	3,778,645
MODERATELY		2		36,162	11,697,616
NOT VERY		3		13,863	4,815,797
NOT AT ALL		4		8,266	3,070,200
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		352	89,031
REFUSAL		8		123	36,502
NOT STATED		9		3,214	1,107,095
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 635

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_3	Length	1	Position	1890
Question Name	SUP-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64,495	21,359,551
NO		2		6,283	2,364,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		224	55,730
REFUSAL		8		173	44,094
NOT STATED		9		2,227	770,943
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6_4	Length	1	Position	1891
Question Name	SUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67,671	22,642,642
NO		2		3,020	1,057,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		331	91,331
REFUSAL		8		152	32,185
NOT STATED		9		2,228	771,192
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 636

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_5	Length	1	Position	1892
Question Name	SUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66,313	22,318,109
NO	2	4,421	1,395,739
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	273	74,655
REFUSAL	8	167	35,192
NOT STATED	9	2,228	771,192
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6_6	Length	1	Position	1893
Question Name	SUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68,604	23,121,410
NO	2	2,198	597,608
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	7	189	62,255
REFUSAL	8	183	42,421
NOT STATED	9	2,228	771,192
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 637

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7A	Length	2	Position	1894 - 1895
Question Name	SUP-Q7A				
Concept	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	27,219	8,841,816
EVERY DAY	2	10,362	3,432,175
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	19,956	6,530,211
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,448	1,994,859
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,901	1,474,224
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,337	869,008
ONCE A YEAR	7	521	208,631
NEVER	8	1,070	351,010
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	93	34,374
REFUSAL	98	264	86,286
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
	Total	81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 638

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7B	Length	2	Position	1896 - 1897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7B
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with grandparents
----------------	----------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	49,188	15,937,668
EVERY DAY	2	1,143	427,120
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,695	1,626,571
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,886	1,048,101
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,961	1,357,404
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	4,897	1,809,296
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,661	632,227
NEVER	8	2,389	868,965
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	94	40,818
REFUSAL	98	257	74,425
NOT STATED	99	2,231	772,292
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 639

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7C	Length	2	Position	1898 - 1899
Question Name	SUP-Q7C				
Concept	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law? (Remember only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	45,686	16,163,562
EVERY DAY	2	8,098	2,655,574
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,800	3,187,137
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,145	663,560
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,251	364,556
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	736	227,885
ONCE A YEAR	7	177	61,946
NEVER	8	888	355,898
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	103	39,672
REFUSAL	98	286	102,181
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 640

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7D	Length	2	Position	1900 - 1901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7D
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law
----------------	----------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	46,328	16,532,474
EVERY DAY	2	6,157	2,119,256
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	11,871	3,136,348
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	2,685	771,636
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,710	453,567
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	923	272,002
ONCE A YEAR	7	193	51,721
NEVER	8	904	342,908
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	109	34,615
REFUSAL	98	290	107,445
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 641

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7E	Length	2	Position	1902 - 1903
Question Name	SUP-Q7E				
Concept	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	10,833	4,094,881
EVERY DAY	2	7,189	2,496,111
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	20,715	6,530,873
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,657	3,223,938
ONCE A MONTH	5	10,299	3,331,286
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	8,557	2,851,546
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,935	657,598
NEVER	8	1,511	462,327
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	151	54,207
REFUSAL	98	323	119,205
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 642

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7F	Length	2	Position	1904 - 1905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with other relatives
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	7,524	2,179,889
EVERY DAY	2	2,791	869,926
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	13,746	4,285,164
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	9,278	3,161,889
ONCE A MONTH	5	11,381	3,808,729
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	15,085	5,542,107
ONCE A YEAR	7	4,364	1,673,401
NEVER	8	6,429	2,127,841
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	245	72,958
REFUSAL	98	327	100,068
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,737

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 643

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7G	Length	2	Position	1906 - 1907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SUP-Q7G
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of contact with close friends
----------------	-----------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,828	564,412
EVERY DAY	2	27,167	8,798,734
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	30,548	9,954,299
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	5,412	2,056,187
ONCE A MONTH	5	3,349	1,292,023
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,510	654,395
ONCE A YEAR	7	270	109,671
NEVER	8	583	243,820
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	182	53,492
REFUSAL	98	321	94,937
NOT STATED	99	2,232	772,916
	Total	81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 644

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7H	Length	2	Position	1908 - 1909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name SUP-Q7H

Concept Frequency of contact with neighbours

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	2,051	738,158
EVERY DAY	2	16,586	5,109,597
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	24,464	7,416,583
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	6,413	2,073,901
ONCE A MONTH	5	5,269	1,855,537
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	4,357	1,724,874
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,058	443,659
NEVER	8	10,316	4,265,905
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW	97	334	99,674
REFUSAL	98	321	93,843
NOT STATED	99	2,233	773,156
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSC6D1	Length	1	Position	1910
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Derived social support index

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX	0 - 4	70,324	23,625,976
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	9	3,078	968,910
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 645

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6D2	Length	2	Position	1911 - 1912
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived social involvement score

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL INVOLVEMENT SCORE	0 - 8	70,739	23,631,277
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	2,663	963,611
Total		81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSC6D3	Length	2	Position	1913 - 1914
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived average frequency of contacts

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	70,149	23,508,385
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,402	4,046,849
NOT STATED	99	3,253	1,086,502
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 646

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_3	Length	1	Position	1915
Question Name	SSUP-Q3				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		16,401	5,495,145
A FEW		2		33,241	11,454,397
ABOUT HALF		3		12,160	3,833,615
MOST OR ALL		4		8,605	2,799,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		537	154,184
REFUSAL		8		223	84,332
NOT STATED		9		2,235	773,567
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSS6_4	Length	1	Position	1916
Question Name	SSUP-Q4				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		38,290	13,250,840
A FEW		2		25,207	8,383,498
ABOUT HALF		3		3,691	1,122,700
MOST OR ALL		4		2,046	566,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1,062	229,646
REFUSAL		8		111	29,318
NOT STATED		9		2,995	1,012,083
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 647

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5A	Length	1	Position	1917
Question Name	SSUP-Q5A				
Concept	Partner smokes cigarettes				
Question	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,641	3,297,529
NO		2		28,563	10,179,638
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		30	10,823
REFUSAL		8		63	20,508
NOT STATED		9		1,801	573,804
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_5B	Length	1	Position	1918
Question Name	SSUP-Q5B				
Concept	Partner exercises regularly				
Question	Does your partner exercise regularly?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20,859	7,238,137
NO		2		17,290	6,227,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		79	25,652
REFUSAL		8		68	16,514
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 648

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5C	Length	1	Position	1919
Question Name	SSUP-Q5C				
Concept	Partner drinks too much				
Question	Does your partner drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,346	427,075
NO		2		36,823	13,046,857
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		49	15,483
REFUSAL		8		78	18,815
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSS6_5D	Length	1	Position	1920
Question Name	SSUP-Q5D				
Concept	Partner overeats				
Question	Does your partner overeat?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,602	1,615,739
NO		2		33,515	11,846,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		100	26,944
REFUSAL		8		79	19,074
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 649

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5E	Length	1	Position	1921
Question Name	SSUP-Q5E				
Concept	Partner uses tranquilizers				
Question	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		595	230,499
NO		2		37,541	13,237,958
NOT APPLICABLE		6		41,706	14,559,433
DON'T KNOW		7		87	21,686
REFUSAL		8		73	18,088
NOT STATED		9		1,802	574,072
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SSP6_1	Length	1	Position	1922
Question Name	ASUP-Q1				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,085	317,928
NO		2		11,484	1,802,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		29	6,074
REFUSAL		8		43	6,240
NOT STATED		9		562	111,066
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 650

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_2	Length	1	Position	1923
Question Name	ASUP-Q2				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in last month				
Question	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,013	157,422
NO		2		1,071	160,466
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		1	41
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SSP6_3	Length	1	Position	1924
Question Name	ASUP-Q3				
Concept	Level of support from family / friends				
Question	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY HELPFUL		1		1,716	260,519
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		329	51,079
NOT HELPFUL		3		31	5,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,085	28,200,426
DON'T KNOW		7		8	841
REFUSAL		8		1	117
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 651

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_4	Length	1	Position	1925
Question Name	ASUP-Q4				
Concept	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
Question	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,066	643,412
NO		2		9,491	1,475,499
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		11	1,635
REFUSAL		8		1	54
NOT STATED		9		634	123,381
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_1	Length	1	Position	1926
Question Name	APAR-Q1				
Concept	My parents are strict for my own good				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		234	59,227
AGREE		2		602	140,188
DISAGREE		3		96	21,873
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		19	4,448
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		13	2,755
REFUSAL		8		17	4,452
NOT STATED		9		72	17,875
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 652

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_2	Length	1	Position	1927
Question Name	APAR-Q2				
Concept	My parents do not understand me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	49	12,170
AGREE	2	281	65,231
DISAGREE	3	481	110,801
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	134	36,181
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	5	996
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_3	Length	1	Position	1928
Question Name	APAR-Q3				
Concept	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	56	12,863
AGREE	2	231	53,910
DISAGREE	3	483	113,889
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	176	43,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	804
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 653

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_4	Length	1	Position	1929
Question Name	APAR-Q4				
Concept	What my parents think of me is important				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	370	91,825
AGREE	2	512	117,061
DISAGREE	3	49	11,849
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	11	2,809
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,835
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_5	Length	1	Position	1930
Question Name	APAR-Q5				
Concept	Are times when I would like to run away from home				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	21	4,117
AGREE	2	140	31,746
DISAGREE	3	387	87,092
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	395	101,250
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,056
REFUSAL	8	2	475
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 654

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_6	Length	1	Position	1931
Question Name	APAR-Q6				
Concept	I have a happy home life				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	391	95,567
AGREE	2	520	121,240
DISAGREE	3	30	6,486
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	5	1,221
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	4	864
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	APP6_7	Length	1	Position	1932
Question Name	APAR-Q7				
Concept	I would raise my children differently				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	70	16,468
AGREE	2	286	70,858
DISAGREE	3	447	101,117
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	130	33,991
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	17	2,944
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 655

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_8	Length	1	Position	1933
Question Name	APAR-Q8				
Concept	My parents expect too much of me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	35	8,210		
AGREE	2	172	41,692		
DISAGREE	3	589	136,848		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	153	38,547		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	81		
REFUSAL	8	1	357		
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	APP6_9	Length	1	Position	1934
Question Name	APAR-Q9				
Concept	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	175	44,652		
AGREE	2	561	127,160		
DISAGREE	3	174	43,394		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	34	9,130		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	925		
REFUSAL	8	2	475		
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 656

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_10	Length	1	Position	1935
Question Name	APAR-Q10				
Concept	My parents trust me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	260	64,644
AGREE	2	620	145,412
DISAGREE	3	53	11,544
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	7	1,780
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	10	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	357
NOT STATED	9	102	25,083
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_1	Length	1	Position	1936
Question Name	AHS-Q1				
Concept	Overall rating of health care system				
Question	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	1,564	250,574
GOOD	2	6,713	1,069,142
FAIR	3	3,526	535,618
POOR	4	1,318	193,823
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW	7	494	79,750
REFUSAL	8	26	4,008
NOT STATED	9	562	111,066
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 657

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_2	Length	1	Position	1937
Question Name	AHS-Q2				
Concept	Availability of community health care				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		174	44,650
GOOD		2		497	116,559
FAIR		3		176	42,969
POOR		4		43	8,656
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		14	2,438
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_3	Length	1	Position	1938
Question Name	AHS-Q3				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		145	37,483
GOOD		2		560	132,699
FAIR		3		146	33,973
POOR		4		31	6,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		22	4,734
NOT STATED		9		149	35,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 658

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_4	Length	1	Position	1939
Question Name	AHS-Q4				
Concept	Overall availability of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		1,909	297,415
GOOD		2		6,427	969,103
FAIR		3		2,573	385,988
POOR		4		1,064	143,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		240	36,398
REFUSAL		8		4	1,073
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SVP6_5	Length	1	Position	1940
Question Name	AHS-Q5				
Concept	Quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		1,832	281,011
GOOD		2		6,886	1,037,448
FAIR		3		2,347	350,490
POOR		4		788	111,766
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		359	52,150
REFUSAL		8		5	1,020
NOT STATED		9		933	159,277
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 659

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_6	Length	1	Position	1941
Question Name	AHS-Q6				
Concept	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
VERY EASY	1	2,932	469,995		
EASY	2	7,317	1,168,104		
A BIT DIFFICULT	3	2,101	303,806		
VERY DIFFICULT	4	498	66,250		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755		
DON'T KNOW	7	267	39,615		
REFUSAL	8	6	1,386		
NOT STATED	9	1,082	194,824		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	SVP6_7	Length	1	Position	1942
Question Name	AHS-Q7				
Concept	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EXCELLENT	1	3,009	479,147		
GOOD	2	6,638	1,040,789		
FAIR	3	1,260	195,731		
POOR	4	317	46,120		
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	5	230	38,677		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	68,859	26,586,282		
DON'T KNOW	7	25	3,879		
REFUSAL	8	6	1,058		
NOT STATED	9	1,460	250,054		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 660

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_1	Length	1	Position	1943
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q1				
Concept	Overall quality of the health care system for children				
Question	How would you rate the health care system, overall, in terms of providing services for children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EXCELLENT	1	1,678	176,431		
GOOD	2	3,660	355,409		
FAIR	3	921	82,663		
POOR	4	331	25,890		
DON'T KNOW	7	213	25,415		
REFUSAL	8	23	1,767		
NOT STATED	9	5	332		
Total		6,831	667,907		

Variable Name	SVB6_2	Length	1	Position	1944
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q2				
Concept	Quality of children's health care services in community				
Question	How would you rate the quality of health care services for children in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EXCELLENT	1	1,563	163,775		
GOOD	2	3,554	357,194		
FAIR	3	954	77,629		
POOR	4	427	31,894		
DON'T KNOW	7	90	9,537		
REFUSAL	8	2	364		
NOT STATED	9	241	27,514		
Total		6,831	667,907		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 661

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_3	Length	1	Position	1945
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q3				
Concept	Availability of children's health care services in community				
Question	How would you rate the availability of health care services for children in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		1,356	146,692
GOOD		2		3,193	325,886
FAIR		3		1,179	107,104
POOR		4		749	48,613
DON'T KNOW		7		21	2,196
NOT STATED		9		333	37,415
	Total			6,831	667,907

Variable Name	SVB6_4	Length	1	Position	1946
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q4				
Concept	Difficulty of getting health care services				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services you need for ...?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY EASY		1		1,942	198,979
EASY		2		3,236	327,989
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		990	79,799
VERY DIFFICULT		4		272	17,690
DON'T KNOW		7		37	3,838
NOT STATED		9		354	39,612
	Total			6,831	667,907

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 662

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVB6_5	Length	1	Position	1947
Question Name	ABCSRV-Q5				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of care that ... received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 in Alberta and Manitoba RDD with HCC6F1=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		2,298	231,745
GOOD		2		3,041	294,844
FAIR		3		406	35,034
POOR		4		116	9,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		350	36,400
DON'T KNOW		7		4	162
NOT STATED		9		616	60,430
	Total			6,831	667,907

Variable Name	SHS6_1	Length	1	Position	1948
Question Name	SSH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse				
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43,192	15,446,761
NO		2		3,626	1,571,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		28,274	9,776,328
DON'T KNOW		7		357	116,775
REFUSAL		8		5,464	1,386,692
NOT STATED		9		891	343,831
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 663

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_2	Length	2	Position	1949 - 1950
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SSH-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?
-----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	10 - 54	39,730	14,177,579
NOT APPLICABLE	96	31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW	97	1,410	423,740
REFUSAL	98	2,049	845,037
NOT STATED	99	6,715	1,847,701
Total		81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6G2	Length	2	Position	1951 - 1952
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse - grouped
----------------	-------------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Based on SHS6_2.
-------------	------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
10 TO 11 YEARS OLD	1	270	78,111
12 TO 14 YEARS OLD	2	3,039	1,141,342
15 TO 17 YEARS OLD	3	15,607	5,554,113
18 TO 19 YEARS OLD	4	11,100	3,862,199
20 TO 24 YEARS OLD	5	8,173	2,934,355
25 TO 29 YEARS OLD	6	1,247	494,148
30 TO 34 YEARS OLD	7	213	81,642
35 TO 39 YEARS OLD	8	54	24,866
40 YEARS OLD AND OLDER	9	27	6,803
NOT APPLICABLE	96	31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED	99	10,174	3,116,479
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 664

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_3	Length	1	Position	1953
Question Name	SSH-Q3				
Concept	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37,646	13,731,648
NO		2		4,633	1,402,062
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		85	28,320
REFUSAL		8		826	284,420
NOT STATED		9		6,714	1,847,608
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6_4	Length	1	Position	1954
Question Name	SSH-Q4				
Concept	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
Question	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents not in Alberta RDD who answered SHS6_3=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PARTNER		1		28,276	12,567,518
2 PARTNERS		2		1,558	755,001
3 PARTNERS		3		566	277,926
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		499	249,980
NOT APPLICABLE		6		23,822	8,779,725
DON'T KNOW		7		34	17,050
REFUSAL		8		141	75,309
NOT STATED		9		5,581	1,872,380
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 665

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_5	Length	1	Position	1955
Question Name	SSH-Q5				
Concept	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer				
Question	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 and DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,924	2,208,539
NO		2		1,650	750,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,135	19,664,292
DON'T KNOW		7		6	1,293
REFUSAL		8		6	5,476
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
	Total			60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SHS6_6	Length	1	Position	1956
Question Name	SSH-Q6				
Concept	Relationships lasted less than 12 months				
Question	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,113	1,022,178
NO		2		506	260,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		52,098	21,347,243
DON'T KNOW		7		2	213
REFUSAL		8		2	205
NOT STATED		9		5,756	1,964,739
	Total			60,477	24,594,889

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 666

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_7	Length	1	Position	1957
Question Name	SSH-Q7				
Concept	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months				
Question	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	1,983	957,514
USUALLY	2	540	250,642
OCCASIONALLY	3	477	239,292
NEVER	4	744	317,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	50,954	20,857,003
DON'T KNOW	7	5	1,133
REFUSAL	8	14	6,575
NOT STATED	9	5,760	1,965,157
Total		60,477	24,594,888

Variable Name	SHS6_7A	Length	1	Position	1958
Question Name	SSH-Q7A				
Concept	Used a condom the last time				
Question	Did you use a condom the last time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				
Note	Use alternate weight when tabulating this variable alone or in combination with other variables. See documentation on file usage.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,701	1,320,174
NO	2	1,539	700,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	50,448	20,596,693
DON'T KNOW	7	8	1,747
REFUSAL	8	2	3,177
NOT STATED	9	5,779	1,972,865
Total		60,477	24,594,888

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 667

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_8	Length	1	Position	1959
Question Name	SSH-Q8				
Concept	Had / has - chlamydia				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	241	78,627
NO	2	41,969	15,018,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW	7	20	7,070
REFUSAL	8	48	27,109
NOT STATED	9	7,626	2,162,833
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_9	Length	1	Position	1960
Question Name	SSH-Q9				
Concept	Had / has - gonorrhea				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	25,545
NO	2	42,132	15,063,879
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,228
REFUSAL	8	4	3,394
NOT STATED	9	7,694	2,197,012
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 668

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_10	Length	1	Position	1961
Question Name	SSH-Q10				
Concept	Had / has - syphilis				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	15,549
NO		2		42,152	15,074,252
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,663
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

Variable Name	SHS6_11	Length	1	Position	1962
Question Name	SSH-Q11				
Concept	Had / has - genital warts				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	57,902
NO		2		42,043	15,031,894
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,581
REFUSAL		8		5	4,668
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 669

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_12	Length	1	Position	1963
Question Name	SSH-Q12				
Concept	Had / has - genital herpes				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		189	81,002
NO		2		42,010	15,004,526
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,211
REFUSAL		8		8	9,308
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_13	Length	1	Position	1964
Question Name	SSH-Q13				
Concept	Had / has - hepatitis B				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	17,321
NO		2		42,138	15,069,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,110
REFUSAL		8		7	9,262
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 670

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_14	Length	1	Position	1965
Question Name	SSH-Q14				
Concept	Has - HIV / AIDS				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	27,888
NO		2		42,139	15,057,507
NOT APPLICABLE		6		31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,297
REFUSAL		8		8	9,355
NOT STATED		9		7,694	2,197,012
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6_15	Length	1	Position	1966
Question Name	SSH-Q15				
Concept	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76	26,655
NO		2		21,971	7,549,400
NOT APPLICABLE		6		55,758	19,998,079
DON'T KNOW		7		1	57
REFUSAL		8		3	4,124
NOT STATED		9		3,995	1,063,420
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 671

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_16	Length	1	Position	1967
Question Name	SSH-Q16				
Concept	Had / has - other STD				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	30,132
NO	2	42,115	15,057,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
DON'T KNOW	7	3	297
REFUSAL	8	8	9,355
NOT STATED	9	7,694	2,197,012
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHS6D1	Length	1	Position	1968
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note	Based on SHS6_8 to SHS6_16.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	1	748	290,274
DID NOT HAVE AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS	2	41,431	14,790,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31,900	11,347,677
NOT STATED	9	7,725	2,213,507
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 672

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_1	Length	1	Position	1969
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
----------------	--------------------------------------------

Question	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?
-----------------	------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	4,510	730,701
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	3,553	562,404
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	311	51,614
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW	7	410	61,879
REFUSAL	8	87	15,406
NOT STATED	9	2,078	347,588
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_2	Length	1	Position	1970
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
----------------	--------------------------------------------------

Question	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?
-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL	1	527	88,261
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	770	132,813
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	6,818	1,085,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW	7	254	37,538
REFUSAL	8	5	1,104
NOT STATED	9	2,575	424,873
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 673

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_3	Length	1	Position	1971
Question Name	ASH-Q3				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
Question	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		289	53,629
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,730	294,029
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,227	824,304
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,119	171,232
REFUSAL		8		9	1,524
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_4	Length	1	Position	1972
Question Name	ASH-Q4				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam				
Question	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		200	36,981
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		1,829	310,733
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		5,110	810,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		1,221	183,327
REFUSAL		8		14	3,013
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 674

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_5	Length	1	Position	1973
Question Name	ASH-Q5				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one				
Question	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		1,546	251,440
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,881	460,627
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		3,540	568,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		393	61,987
REFUSAL		8		14	2,270
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_6	Length	1	Position	1974
Question Name	ASH-Q6				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner				
Question	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,997	790,073
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,643	429,069
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		605	103,596
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		119	20,222
REFUSAL		8		10	1,759
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 675

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_7	Length	1	Position	1975
Question Name	ASH-Q7				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test				
Question	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		4,363	699,205
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		2,803	452,186
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		915	146,132
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DONT KNOW		7		277	44,670
REFUSAL		8		16	2,525
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_8	Length	1	Position	1976
Question Name	ASH-Q8				
Concept	Has sources of information on preventing STD				
Question	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,910	954,031
NO		2		2,423	385,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		29	3,842
REFUSAL		8		12	1,308
NOT STATED		9		2,575	424,873
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 676

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9A	Length	1	Position	1977
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - parents				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		204	39,607
NO		2		5,680	911,010
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9B	Length	1	Position	1978
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - medical professional				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,630	568,060
NO		2		2,254	382,557
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 677

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9C	Length	1	Position	1979
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - friends				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		202	36,730
NO		2		5,682	913,886
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9D	Length	1	Position	1980
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - school				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		561	111,629
NO		2		5,323	838,987
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 678

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9E	Length	1	Position	1981
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - church				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	10,564
NO		2		5,826	940,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	SHP6_9F	Length	1	Position	1982
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - youth club				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	2,859
NO		2		5,871	947,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 679

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9G	Length	1	Position	1983
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		717	111,845
NO		2		5,167	838,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9H	Length	1	Position	1984
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,057	170,620
NO		2		4,827	779,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 680

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9I	Length	1	Position	1985
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,689	265,750
NO		2		4,195	684,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_9J	Length	1	Position	1986
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - books				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		876	149,132
NO		2		5,008	801,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 681

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9K	Length	1	Position	1987
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - other				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		553	89,469
NO		2		5,331	861,147
NOT APPLICABLE		6		73,278	27,257,681
DON'T KNOW		7		26	3,415
NOT STATED		9		2,616	430,023
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_10	Length	1	Position	1988
Question Name	ASH-Q10				
Concept	Chance of getting an STD				
Question	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HIGH		1		74	14,284
MEDIUM		2		410	64,711
LOW		3		2,855	452,451
NO CHANCE AT ALL		4		4,921	795,493
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD		5		44	7,717
NOT APPLICABLE		6		70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW		7		31	4,393
REFUSAL		8		13	2,256
NOT STATED		9		2,601	428,288
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 682

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_11	Length	1	Position	1989
Question Name	ASH-Q11				
Concept	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
Question	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	932	141,193
NO	2	7,385	1,194,472
NOT APPLICABLE	6	70,855	26,872,143
DON'T KNOW	7	14	2,359
REFUSAL	8	17	3,281
NOT STATED	9	2,601	428,288
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_12	Length	1	Position	1990
Question Name	ASH-Q12				
Concept	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	672	103,872
NO	2	248	35,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	8	852
REFUSAL	8	4	659
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 683

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_13	Length	1	Position	1991
Question Name	ASH-Q13				
Concept	To prevent STD - using condoms				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	653	97,086
NO	2	271	43,064
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	5	590
REFUSAL	8	3	452
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_14	Length	1	Position	1992
Question Name	ASH-Q14				
Concept	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	62	9,162
NO	2	860	130,712
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	8	896
REFUSAL	8	2	423
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 684

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_15	Length	1	Position	1993
Question Name	ASH-Q15				
Concept	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	793	119,830
NO	2	131	20,135
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	6	806
REFUSAL	8	2	423
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_16	Length	1	Position	1994
Question Name	ASH-Q16				
Concept	To prevent STD - started being tested for STD				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	382	60,247
NO	2	541	79,747
NOT APPLICABLE	6	78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW	7	6	675
REFUSAL	8	3	523
NOT STATED	9	2,632	433,928
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 685

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_17	Length	1	Position	1995
Question Name	ASH-Q17				
Concept	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		296	46,540
NO		2		626	93,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		7	820
REFUSAL		8		3	523
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	SHP6_18	Length	1	Position	1996
Question Name	ASH-Q18				
Concept	To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		395	57,279
NO		2		528	82,637
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		4	516
REFUSAL		8		5	761
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 686

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_19	Length	1	Position	1997
Question Name	ASH-Q19				
Concept	To prevent STD - other measures				
Question	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		81	12,828
NO		2		844	127,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		78,240	28,066,615
DON'T KNOW		7		3	367
REFUSAL		8		4	647
NOT STATED		9		2,632	433,928
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_1	Length	1	Position	1998
Question Name	SRD-Q1				
Concept	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,681	1,476,315
NO		2		66,363	22,286,403
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,402	4,046,849
DON'T KNOW		7		136	43,897
REFUSAL		8		391	106,056
NOT STATED		9		1,831	682,216
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 687

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_2	Length	1	Position	1999
Question Name	SRD-Q2				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving				
Question	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,562	778,665
NO		2		2,096	694,150
NOT APPLICABLE		6		74,765	26,333,252
DON'T KNOW		7		20	3,131
REFUSAL		8		3	370
NOT STATED		9		2,358	832,168
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3A	Length	1	Position	2000
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		599	177,640
NO		2		1,945	592,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 688

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3B	Length	1	Position	2001
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	404	136,978
NO	2	2,140	632,839
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW	7	16	8,331
REFUSAL	8	2	518
NOT STATED	9	2,381	835,669
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3C	Length	1	Position	2002
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	541	167,033
NO	2	2,003	602,784
NOT APPLICABLE	6	76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW	7	16	8,331
REFUSAL	8	2	518
NOT STATED	9	2,381	835,669
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 689

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3D	Length	1	Position	2003
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		580	130,656
NO		2		1,964	639,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3E	Length	1	Position	2004
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	4,261
NO		2		2,513	765,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 690

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3F	Length	1	Position	2005
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		69	13,607
NO		2		2,475	756,210
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_3G	Length	1	Position	2006
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		536	202,602
NO		2		2,008	567,215
NOT APPLICABLE		6		76,861	27,027,401
DON'T KNOW		7		16	8,331
REFUSAL		8		2	518
NOT STATED		9		2,381	835,669
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 691

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	2007
Question Name	SRD-Q4				
Concept	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
Question	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 16 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57,642	18,699,887
NO		2		10,190	3,612,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,748	5,588,773
DON'T KNOW		7		16	6,605
REFUSAL		8		41	21,135
NOT STATED		9		2,167	712,678
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	2008
Question Name	SRD-Q5				
Concept	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt				
Question	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		47,696	15,968,939
MOST OF THE TIME		2		5,072	1,408,372
SOMETIMES		3		1,624	468,998
RARELY OR NEVER		4		3,093	809,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,938	9,201,431
DON'T KNOW		7		122	25,751
REFUSAL		8		35	18,019
NOT STATED		9		2,224	740,417
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 692

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_6	Length	1	Position	2009
Question Name	SRD-Q6				
Concept	Frequency - obey speed limits				
Question	How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	22,550	7,237,316		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	24,043	8,035,888		
SOMETIMES	3	6,685	2,118,533		
RARELY OR NEVER	4	4,179	1,258,482		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	21,938	9,201,431		
DON'T KNOW	7	117	24,930		
REFUSAL	8	68	24,739		
NOT STATED	9	2,224	740,417		
Total		81,804	28,641,736		

Variable Name	RSS6_7	Length	3	Position	2010 - 2012
Question Name	SRD-Q7				
Concept	Number of times drank too much and drove				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	57,502	18,650,258		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	21,938	9,201,431		
DON'T KNOW	997	77	26,734		
REFUSAL	998	63	22,896		
NOT STATED	999	2,224	740,417		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 693

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_8	Length	1	Position	2013
Question Name	SRD-Q8				
Concept	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
Question	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37,347	12,400,961
NO		2		20,165	6,227,822
NOT APPLICABLE		6		21,939	9,201,576
DON'T KNOW		7		32	11,021
REFUSAL		8		34	37,042
NOT STATED		9		2,287	763,313
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	RSS6_9	Length	1	Position	2014
Question Name	SRD-Q9				
Concept	Have designated driver when going out				
Question	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31,069	9,842,178
NO		2		6,235	2,542,192
NOT APPLICABLE		6		42,104	15,429,398
DON'T KNOW		7		34	14,266
REFUSAL		8		9	2,326
NOT STATED		9		2,353	811,377
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 694

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_10	Length	1	Position	2015
Question Name	SRD-Q10				
Concept	Frequency - designated driver				
Question	When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	23,524	7,376,229		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	5,493	1,750,410		
SOMETIMES	3	1,652	588,915		
RARELY OR NEVER	4	380	122,690		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	48,339	17,971,589		
DON'T KNOW	7	16	2,934		
REFUSAL	8	4	1,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,396	827,968		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	VSP6_1	Length	1	Position	2016
Question Name	AVIO-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe in community				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	8,146	1,220,521		
OFTEN	2	4,077	666,919		
SOMETIMES	3	1,045	181,845		
RARELY	4	170	31,368		
NEVER	5	122	20,257		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	67,601	26,397,755		
DON'T KNOW	7	45	6,886		
REFUSAL	8	28	3,831		
NOT STATED	9	570	112,353		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 695

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_2	Length	1	Position	2017
Question Name	AVIO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		10,747	1,654,847
OFTEN		2		2,287	378,384
SOMETIMES		3		431	71,975
RARELY		4		54	9,136
NEVER		5		40	6,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		67,601	26,397,755
DON'T KNOW		7		1	110
NOT STATED		9		643	123,070
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_4	Length	1	Position	2018
Question Name	AVIO-Q4				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
Question	How often do you feel safe at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		559	133,510
OFTEN		2		290	67,572
SOMETIMES		3		84	20,243
RARELY		4		11	2,766
NEVER		5		6	1,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
DON'T KNOW		7		8	1,792
REFUSAL		8		2	426
NOT STATED		9		84	20,552
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 696

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_5	Length	1	Position	2019
Question Name	AVIO-Q5				
Concept	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NEVER	1	543	133,599		
ONCE	2	160	39,033		
2 TIMES	3	122	24,833		
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	118	26,145		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	1,376		
REFUSAL	8	1	232		
NOT STATED	9	94	22,769		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

Variable Name	VSP6_6	Length	1	Position	2020
Question Name	AVIO-Q6				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NEVER	1	680	164,972		
ONCE	2	127	30,502		
2 TIMES	3	60	12,285		
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	75	15,627		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,760	28,393,748		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	223		
NOT STATED	9	101	24,378		
Total		81,804	28,641,735		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 697

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_7	Length	1	Position	2021
Question Name	AVIO-Q7				
Concept	Number of times attacked at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER		1		854	204,485
ONCE		2		53	11,393
2 TIMES		3		14	3,083
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		21	4,426
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,760	28,393,748
NOT STATED		9		102	24,601
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_8	Length	1	Position	2022
Question Name	AVIO-Q8				
Concept	Number of times verbally abused outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER		1		669	163,198
ONCE		2		125	28,465
2 TIMES		3		83	18,704
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		76	16,823
NOT APPLICABLE		6		80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW		7		3	534
NOT STATED		9		97	23,095
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 698

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_9	Length	1	Position	2023
Question Name	AVIO-Q9				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	765	184,938
ONCE	2	90	21,580
2 TIMES	3	44	9,273
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	51	10,907
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	3	492
NOT STATED	9	100	23,629
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	VSP6_10	Length	1	Position	2024
Question Name	AVIO-Q10				
Concept	Number of times attacked outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	866	208,929
ONCE	2	46	9,491
2 TIMES	3	16	4,093
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	21	4,025
NOT APPLICABLE	6	80,751	28,390,916
DON'T KNOW	7	1	160
NOT STATED	9	103	24,121
Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 699

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP6_1	Length	1	Position	2025
Question Name	ACOP-Q1				
Concept	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		3,883	590,447
VERY GOOD		2		5,070	772,139
GOOD		3		3,108	455,348
FAIR		4		428	57,294
POOR		5		81	10,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		51	8,428
REFUSAL		8		30	4,226
NOT STATED		9		499	94,603
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	COP6_2	Length	1	Position	2026
Question Name	ACOP-Q2				
Concept	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		2,437	377,116
VERY GOOD		2		4,773	729,208
GOOD		3		4,229	621,258
FAIR		4		819	117,561
POOR		5		211	29,390
NOT APPLICABLE		6		68,654	26,648,574
DON'T KNOW		7		98	11,112
REFUSAL		8		3	260
NOT STATED		9		580	107,257
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 700

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_LNK	Length	1	Position	2027
Question Name	LINK-PERM				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents except Alberta and Manitoba RDD children aged 0 to11				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	70,426	26,789,183
NO	2	4,078	1,093,532
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,831	633,473
DON'T KNOW	7	133	27,855
REFUSAL	8	207	52,254
NOT STATED	9	129	45,438
Total		81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM66_HNC	Length	1	Position	2028
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health number (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	This variable is used for processing only.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33,572	16,414,998
NO	2	2,867	1,055,910
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,385	1,208,002
DON'T KNOW	7	13,823	3,508,325
REFUSAL	8	18,990	4,795,828
NOT STATED	9	5,167	1,658,673
Total		81,804	28,641,736

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 701

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_5	Length	1	Position	2029
Question Name					
Concept	Respondent gives contact information (H06)				
Question	Could we have the name, address and phone number of a friend or relative we could call in case there are difficulties in reaching you?				
Universe	All respondents except Alberta and Manitoba RDD children aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33,637	17,345,262
NO		2		39,816	10,270,395
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,831	633,473
DON'T KNOW		7		335	98,222
REFUSAL		8		1,055	248,867
NOT STATED		9		130	45,516
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM66_TEL	Length	1	Position	2030
Question Name	H06-TEL				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE		1		80,935	27,738,919
IN PERSON		2		832	868,858
BOTH		3		13	10,749
DON'T KNOW		7		1	364
REFUSAL		8		2	298
NOT STATED		9		21	22,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 702

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_ALO	Length	1	Position	2031
Question Name	H06-CTXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for health questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	All core respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,048	13,890,346
NO		2		2,479	2,699,071
NOT APPLICABLE		6		66,123	11,867,756
DON'T KNOW		7		130	161,396
REFUSAL		8		3	619
NOT STATED		9		21	22,547
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM66_AFF	Length	1	Position	2032
Question Name	H06-CTXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by someone else being there				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AM66_ALO=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		127	146,280
NO		2		2,318	2,518,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		79,171	25,758,102
DON'T KNOW		7		34	33,849
NOT STATED		9		154	184,562
	Total			81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 703

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_LNG	Length	2	Position	2033 - 2034
Question Name	H06-LANG				
Concept	Language of H06 interview				
Question	Interviewer: What was the language of the interview for the selected respondent?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		77,953	21,652,843
FRENCH		2		3,613	6,809,722
CHINESE		4		31	82,775
ITALIAN		9		7	3,211
POLISH		12		2	506
PORTUGUESE		13		6	1,877
PUNJABI		14		2	4,913
SPANISH		15		2	1,182
UKRAINIAN		17		1	102
VIETNAMESE		18		8	17,843
OTHER		19		8	4,393
DON'T KNOW		97		9	9,962
REFUSAL		98		26	6,462
NOT STATED		99		136	45,945
	Total			81,804	28,641,734

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 704

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_EMM	Length	2	Position	2035 - 2036
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		6,098	1,156,796
FEBRUARY		2		11,891	5,446,322
MARCH		3		6,503	2,182,845
APRIL		4		7,144	1,267,101
MAY		5		5,110	982,140
JUNE		6		10,783	4,526,893
JULY		7		5,377	1,127,629
AUGUST		8		5,416	3,199,499
SEPTEMBER		9		1,726	413,313
OCTOBER		10		4,620	1,101,541
NOVEMBER		11		9,234	5,519,503
DECEMBER		12		7,766	1,672,208
NOT STATED		99		136	45,945
Total				81,804	28,641,735

Variable Name	AM66_EDD	Length	2	Position	2037 - 2038
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		81,668	28,595,790
NOT STATED		99		136	45,945
		Total		81,804	28,641,735

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 705

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_EYY	Length	4	Position	2039 - 2042
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		34,132	15,155,077
1997		1997		47,536	13,440,714
NOT STATED		9999		136	45,945
	Total			81,804	28,641,736

Variable Name	WT66	Length	8.2	Position	2043 - 2050
Question Name					
Concept	Sampling weight for selected respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

Variable Name	WT66_N	Length	8.2	Position	2051 - 2058
Question Name					
Concept	Sampling weight for selected resp. for non-common content				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

Variable Name	WT66_C	Length	8.2	Position	2059 - 2066
Question Name					
Concept	Core - Analysis purposes only.				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

Variable Name	WT66_R	Length	8.2	Position	2067 - 2074
Question Name					
Concept	RDD - Analysis purposes only for common content				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Health

Page 706

June, 1998

Variable Name	WT66_NR	Length	8.2	Position	2075 - 2082
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept RDD - Analysis purposes only for non-common content

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on weighting.
